

https://theses.gla.ac.uk/

Theses Digitisation:

https://www.gla.ac.uk/myglasgow/research/enlighten/theses/digitisation/

This is a digitised version of the original print thesis.

Copyright and moral rights for this work are retained by the author

A copy can be downloaded for personal non-commercial research or study, without prior permission or charge

This work cannot be reproduced or quoted extensively from without first obtaining permission in writing from the author

The content must not be changed in any way or sold commercially in any format or medium without the formal permission of the author

When referring to this work, full bibliographic details including the author, title, awarding institution and date of the thesis must be given

Enlighten: Theses <u>https://theses.gla.ac.uk/</u> research-enlighten@glasgow.ac.uk

RADIOTRACER STUDIES OF THE FLUORINE BOND LABILITY OF SOME BINARY FLUORIDES.

Thesis submitted to the University of Glasgow in fulfilment of the requirement of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

by

MOHAMMED FOUZI GHORAB M.Sc.

Department of Chemistry University of Glasgow September, 1988. ProQuest Number: 10998195

All rights reserved

INFORMATION TO ALL USERS The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the copy submitted.

In the unlikely event that the author did not send a complete manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.



ProQuest 10998195

Published by ProQuest LLC (2018). Copyright of the Dissertation is held by the Author.

All rights reserved. This work is protected against unauthorized copying under Title 17, United States Code Microform Edition © ProQuest LLC.

> ProQuest LLC. 789 East Eisenhower Parkway P.O. Box 1346 Ann Arbor, MI 48106 – 1346

n an **f**air gang San San San San

,

To my mother and father.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.

I would like to thank my supervisor Dr. J.M. Winfield for all bis help and guidance during the course of this work.

I would also like to thank my colleagues of the Fluorine Chemistry Group for their helpful discussions, Messrs. R.R. Spence and L. McGhee for their technical assistance, Messrs. W. McCormack and R. Wilson of the glass blowing workshop and Mrs. F. Lawrie and Mr. G. McCulloch of the infrared service for their cooperation. Many thanks are due to Mrs. L. Hughes for her efficient typing of this thesis.

The nuclear facilities provided by Dr. J.E. Whitley and his colleagues at the Scottish Universities Research and Reactor Centre, East Kilbride, without which the present work would have been a much more difficult task, are gratefully acknowledged.

My very special thanks go to my parents for their support and encouragement and my friends for their good company.

Finally, I would like to acknowledge the financial support granted to me by the Ministry of Higher Education (M.E.S), Algeria.

CONTENTS

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

SUMMARY		(i)
CHAPTER	1. INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	Preparation and Physical Properties of the	4
	Hexafluorides of Molybdenum, Tungsten and	
	Uranium.	
1.2	Chemical Reactivity of the Hexafluorides of	5
	Molybdenum Tungsten and Uranium.	
1.3	Preparation of the Hepta-and Octa-fluoroanions	7
	of Molybenum, Tungsten and Uranium.	
1.4	Structures of the Hepta- and Octa-fluoroanions	9
	of Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium.	
1.5	Fluorine Bond Lability of the Hexafluorides of	11
	Molybdenum, Tungsten, Uranium and their	
	Derivatives.	
1.6	Chemistry of Boron Trifluoride and the Penta-	14
	Fluorides of Phosphorus and Arsenic.	
1.7	Chemistry of Antimony Pentafluoride	17
1.8	Chemistry of the Pentafluorides of Niobium and	19
	Tantalum	
1.9	Lewis Acidity Order of Binary Fluorides	20
1.9.1	General Definitions	20
1.9.2	Lewis Acid-Base Definition	21
1.9.3	Lewis Acidity Order	22

page

CHAPTER 2 EXPERIMENTAL

2.1	Equipment	25
2.1.1	Vacuum Line	25
2.1.2	Inert Atmosphere	25
2.1.3	Vibrational Spectroscopy	25
2.2	Preparation and Purification of Reagents	26
2.2.1	Purification of Acetonitrile	26
2.2.2	Purification of Diethylether	27
2.2.3	Preparation and Purification of Molybdenum	27
	Hexafluoride	
2.2.4	Preparation and Purification of Dinitrogen	28
	Tetroxide	
2.2.5	Preparation of Nitrosyl Fluoride	29
2.2.6	Preparation of Tris(dimethylamine)sulphonium	30
	Difluorotrimethylsilicate	
2.2.7	Preparation of Trimethylfluorosilane	31
2.2.8	Purification of the Pentafluorides of Niobium	31
	and Tantalum	
2.2.9	Preparation of Arsenic Pentafluoride-	32
	Acetonitrile Adduct.	
2.2.10	Preparation of Antimony Pentafluoride-	33
	Acetonitrile Adduct	
2.2.11	Preparation of Acetonitrile Adduct of the	34
	Pentafluorides of Niobium and Tantalum	
2.2.12	Preparation of Lithium Tetrafluoroborate,	35
	Lithium Hexafluorophosphate and Lithium	
	Hexafluoroarsenate	

2.2.13	Preparation of Nitrosonium Hexafluoro-	36
	phosphate and Nitrosonium Hexafluoroarsenate	
2.2.14	Preparation of Lithium Hexafluoroantimonate	36
2.2.15	Preparation of Lithium Hexafluoroniobate	37
	Lithium Hexafluorotantalate and Copper(II)	
	Hexafluoroniobate Pentakis Acetonitrile	
2.2.16	Preparation of Copper(II) Heptafluoro-	39
	tungstate(VI) Pentakis Acetonitrile	
2.2.17	Preparation of Thallium(I) Heptafluoro-	39
	tungstate(VI)	
2.2.18	Preparation of Nitrosonium Heptafluoro-	40
	tungstate(VI)	
2.2.19	Preparation of Caesium Heptafluorotungstate(VI)	41
	and Caesium Heptafluoromolybdate(VI)	
2.3	Activation of Caesium Fluoride	42
2.4	Radiochemical Techniques	43
2.5	Isotopic Exchange Reactions	44
2.6	[¹⁸ F]-Fluorine as Radiotracer	47
2.7	Counting Apparatus	49
2.8	Radioactive Decay	50
2.9	Background	51
2.10	Statistical Errors	51
2.11	Radiochemical Balance	53
2.12	[¹⁸ F]-Fluorine Reaction Vessels	55
2.12.1	Single-Limb Vessel	55
2.12.2	Double-Limb Vessel	56
2.13	Preparation of Radiolabelled Compounds	57

- 2.13.1 Preparation of [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled 57 Caesium Fluoride
- 2.13.2 Preparation of [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled 58 Hexafluorides of Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium
- 2.13.3 Preparation of [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Boron 59 Trifluoride Phosphorus Pentafluoride, Arsenic Pentafluoride and Trimethylfluorosilane
- 2.13.4 Preparation of [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Lithium 60 Hexafluorophosphate and Lithium Hexafluoroarsenate
- 2.13.5 Preparation of $[^{18}F]$ -Fluorine Labelled Nitrosyl 61 Fluoride

<u>CHAPTER 3</u> <u>REACTIONS OF THE HEPTAFLUOROTUNGSTATE(VI)</u> AND HEPTAFLUOROMOLYBDATE(VI) ANIONS WITH [¹⁸F]-FLUORINE LABELLED HEXAFLUORIDES OF MOLYBDENUM AND TUNGSTEN.

3.1	Introduction	63
3.2	Experimental	64
3.3	Reaction Between Thallium(I) Heptafluoro-	64
	tungstate(VI) and $[^{18}F]$ -Fluorine Labelled	
	Tungsten Hexafluoride in Acetonitrile	
3.4	Reaction Between Copper(II) Heptafluoro-	65
	tungstate(VI) Pentakis Acetonitrile and	
	[¹⁸ F]-Fluorine Labelled Tungsten Hexafluoride	
	in Acetonitrile	

Reaction Between [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled 3.5 66 Nitrosonium Heptafluorotungstate(VI) and Tungsten Hexafluoride in Acetonitrile 3.6 Reaction Between Nitrosonium Heptafluoro-68 tungstate(VI) and \int^{18} Fl-Fluorine Labelled Molybdenum Hexafluoride in Acetonitrile 3.7 Reaction Between Caesium Heptafluoro-69 tungstate(VI) and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Molybdenum Hexafluoride in Acetonitrile 3.8 Evidence For the Formation of Caesium 69 Heptafluoromolybdate and Caesium Heptafluorotungstate Reaction Between Caesium Heptafluoro-3.9 73 molybdate(VI) and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Tungsten Hexafluoride in Acetonitrile Reaction Between Thallium(I) Heptafluoro-75 3.10 tungstate(VI) and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Tungsten Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions. Reaction Between Copper(II) Heptafluoro-76 3.11 tungstate(VI) Pentakis Acetonitrile and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine-Labelled Tungsten Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions Reaction Between Nitrosonium Heptafluoro-77 3.12 tungstate(VI) and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Tungsten Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions

3.13 Reaction Between [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Nitrosonium Heptafluorotungstate(VI) and Tungsten Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

78

- 3.14 Reaction Between Nitrosonium Heptafluoro- 79 tungstate(VI) and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Molybdenum Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions
- 3.15 Reaction Between Caesium Heptafluoromolybdate(VI) and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Tungsten Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions.
- 3.16 Reaction Between Nitrosonium Heptafluorotungstate(VI), Thallium(I) Heptafluorotungstate(VI) and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Uranium Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions

CHAPTER 4 HETEROGENEOUS REACTIONS BETWEEN ACTIVATED CAESIUM FLUORIDE, COPPER DIFLUORIDE, THALLIUM FLUORIDE AND [¹⁸F]-FLUORINE-LABELLED GASEOUS HEXAFLUORIDES OF MOLYBDENUM TUNGSTEN AND URANIUM.

4.1 Introduction 82
4.2 Experimental 83
4.3 Reaction Between Activated Caesium Fluoride 84 and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Tungsten Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions

- 4.4 Reaction Between Activated Caesium Fluoride 88 and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Molybdenum Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions
- 4.5 Reaction Between Activated Caesium Fluoride 91 and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Uranium Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions
- 4.6 Reaction Between Copper Difluoride and [¹⁸F]- 93 Fluorine Labelled Hexafluorides of Molybdenum Tungsten and Uranium Under Heterogeneous Conditions.
- 4.7 Reaction Between Thallium Fluoride and [¹⁸F]- 95 Fluorine Labelled Hexafluorides of Molybdenum Tungsten and Uranium Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

<u>CHAPTER 5</u> <u>REACTIONS BETWEEN THE FLUOROANIONS OF BORON</u>, <u>PHOSPHORUS, ARSENIC, ANTIMONY, NIOBIUM AND TANTALUM AND</u> [¹⁸F]-FLUORINE LABELLED HEXAFLUORIDES OF MOLYBDENUM, TUNGSTEN AND URANIUM IN ACETONITRILE

5.1	Introduction	97
5.2	Experimental	99
5.3	Reaction Between Lithium Tetrafluoroborate and	100
	[¹⁸ F]-Fluorine Labelled Hexafluorides of	
	Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium in	
	Acetonitrile.	
5.4	Reaction Between Lithium Hexafluorophosphate and	102
	[¹⁸ F]-Fluorine Labelled Hexafluorides of	
	Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium in Acetonitrile	•

- 5.5 Reaction Between Lithium Hexafluoroarsenate 104 and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Hexafluorides of Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium in Acetonitrile.
- 5.6 Reaction Between Lithium Hexafluoroantimonate 106 and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Hexafluorides of Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium in Acetonitrile.
- 5.7 Reaction Between Lithium Hexafluorotantalate 108 and Copper(II) Hexafluoroniobate Pentakis (Acetonitrile) and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Tungsten Hexafluoride in Acetonitrile.
- 5.8 Reaction Between Acetonitrile Adducts of 100 Antimony, Arsenic and Niobium Pentafluorides and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Tungsten Hexafluoride in Acetonitrile.

<u>CHAPTER 6</u> <u>REACTIONS BETWEEN TRIS(DIMETHYLAMINO)-</u> SULPHONIUM DIFLUOROTRIMETHYLSILICATE AND THE HEXAFLUORIDES OF MOLYBDENUM AND TUNGSTEN, BORON TRIFLUORIDE, PHOSPHORUS PENTAFLUORIDE AND [¹⁸F]-FLUORINE LABELLED TRIMETHYLFLUOROSILANE IN ACETONITRILE

6.1 Introduction 110
6.2 Experimental 111
6.3 Reaction Between Tris(dimethylamino)sulphonium 111
Difluorotrimethylsilicate and the Hexafluorides of Molybdenum and Tungsten in Acetonitrile

- 6.4 Reaction Between Tris(dimethylamino) 112 sulphonium Difluorotrimethylsilicate and Boron Trifluoride and Phosphorus Penta-Fluoride in Acetonitrile.
- 6.5 Reaction Between Tris(dimethylamino) 114 sulphonium Difluorotrimethylsilicate and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Trimethylfluorosilane in Acetonitrile.

CHAPTER 7 DISCUSSION

- 7.1 Fluorine Bond Lability of the Fluoroanions 115 of Boron, Phosphorus, Arsenic, Antimony, Niobium and Tantalum.
- 7.2 Fluorine Bond Lability of the Heptafluoro- 128 anions of Molybdenum and Tungsten.
- 7.3 Reaction of Activated Caesium Fluoride, 126 Thallium Fluoride and Copper Difluoride with [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Hexafluorides of Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium.
 7.4 The Chemical Reactivity of Tris(dimethylamino)sulphonium Difluorotrimethylsilicate
- 7.5 Concluding Remarks

. . .

137

REFERENCES

141

SUMMARY

Fluorine bond lability with respect to exchange is an important chemical property of binary fluorides. This can be useful in predicting new synthetic routes for derivatives of fluorine compounds or elucidating the mechanisms of processes taking place at fluorinated surfaces.

In the present study fluorine bond lability with respect to exchange of some fluoroanions namely, boron, phosphorus, arsenic, antimony, niobium and tantalum has been investigated during their interaction with $[^{18}F]$ -labelled hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium in acetonitrile. Two distinct types of exchange behaviour are identified among the fluoroanions. It is firmly established that the M-F bond (M = B,P, Nb and Ta) in BF_4 , PF_6 , NbF_6 and TaF_6 is labile with respect to exchange whereas the As-F and Sb-F bonds in AsF_6^- and SbF_6^- are inert although AsF_6^- is found to exchange in the presence of $UF_5^{18}F$ under the same conditions. The latter result is consistent with the higher fluoride ion affinity of UF₆ as compared with that of MoF₆ or WF₆. An associative mechanism is used to account for the fluorine exchange of BF_4 , PF_6 , NbF_6 , TaF_6 and AsF_6 although a dissociative mechanism can not be ruled out. The difference in the fluoride bond lability among the fluoroanions under investigation is consistent with the difference in the Lewis acidity order of their parent fluorides.

(i)

Evidence for the existence of the heptafluoromolybdate(VI) ion in solution has been obtained for the first time in this study by reaction between CsF and $MoF_5^{18}F$ in MeCN. The existence of the heptafluorotungstate(VI) ion in solution is confirmed by reaction between CsF and $WF_5^{18}F$ in MeCN. Both ions are assigned in the D_{5h} symmetry. The fluorine bond lability with respect to exchange of MoF_7^- and WF_7^- has been investigated both under homogeneous (MeCN) and heterogeneous (gas plus solid) conditions in the presence of $MF_5^{18}F$ (M = Mo, W or U). The WF_7 ion has been used as its copper(II), thallium(I), nitrosonium and caesium salts whereas MoF_7 ion has been used as its caesium salt only. All systems are found to undergo rapid and complete [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange with $MF_{5}^{18}F$ (M = Mo or W) in MeCN at room temperature and below (253K). The nature of the cation does not have any effect on the exchange behaviour of the systems. However under heterogeneous conditions the same systems undergo partial exchange in the presence of $MF_5^{18}F$ (M = Mo, W or U). In MeCN the experimental observations are consistent with, but do not prove, a displacement mechanism for the exchange and an associative mechanism can not be ruled out. Under heteroconditions geneous fluorine exchange is best accounted for by an associative mechanism. The partial exchange of [¹⁸F]-fluorine is ascribed to the anion-cation interaction.

The reaction between activated caesium fluoride and $MF_5^{18}F$ (M = Mo, W and U) results in the formation of more than

one species, MoF_7^- , WF_7^- and $UF_8^{\ 2^-}$ being the major ones. The formation of more than one species is ascribed to the lack of uniformity of the surface reactions. The amount of hexafluoroacetone used during the activation of CsF is found to have a direct effect on its reactivity and most probably its surface area. [^{18}F]-Fluorine exchange is observed only when uptakes of MF₆ are considerable. The exchange is shown to take place between the adsorbed species and free hexafluorides. An associative mechanism similar to that between MF_7^- (M = Mo or W) and $MF_5^{\ 18}F$ (M= Mo,W or U)under heterogeneous conditions is used to account for the exchange between adsorbed species and free $MF_5^{\ 18}F$ (M = Mo, W).

The interaction of $MF_5^{18}F$ (M = Mo, W and U) with CuF_2 and TlF under heterogeneous conditions results in a smaller uptake and $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange in the case of CuF_2 as compared with TlF. In neither case has it been possible to determine the nature of the adsorbed species. The difference in affinity for the hexafluorides between TlF and CuF_2 is consistent with the difference in the Lewis acidity of Tl⁺ and Cu^{2+} .

The reaction between tris(dimethylamino)sulphonium difluorotrimethylsilicate, TAS⁺F⁻, and MF₆ (M = Mo and W) in MeCN yields a brown viscous liquid thought to be due to either the formation of MF₇⁻ or MF₅NMe₂ (M = Mo and W) species. It is shown that the reaction between TAS⁺F⁻ and BF₃ or PF₅ results in the formation of colourless crystalline TAS⁺BF₄⁻

or TAS⁺PF₆⁻ salts respectively. Complete $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange between TAS⁺F⁻ and $[^{18}F]$ -labelled Me₃SiF is found to take place in MeCN most probably via an associative mechanism.

CHAPTER ONE INTRODUCTION

1. Introduction.

The chemistry of the high oxidation binary fluorides of the second and third transition metal series has been dominated over the past years by the study of their oxidising properties. It has been established [1] that the oxidising power of the hexafluorides increases with increase in the atomic number and decrease in the molecular volume in any series both in solution [2], and in the gas phase [3]. For instance it has been shown [3] that molybdenum hexafluoride oxidises nitric oxide whereas tungsten hexafluoride does not.

However knowledge about the fluorine bond lability as well as its mechanism with respect to fluorine-for-fluorine exchange of the same binary fluorides is scarce. This chemical property can be useful in predicting new synthetic routes or elucidating mechanisms of catalytic processes taking place at fluorinated surfaces. In this respect more information is needed. Furthermore, although the heptaand octa-fluoroanions of some of these transition metals have long been synthesised and characterised [4] little is known about their chemical behaviour.

It is with the hope of filling this gap that this project was undertaken. The hexafluorides under investigation were those of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium in the presence of various chemical environments such as solid thallium fluoride, copper difluoride and activated caesium fluoride under heterogeneous conditions. The behaviour of the same

- 1 -

hexafluorides was examined both under homogeneous (in acetonitrile) and heterogeneous (gas plus solid) conditions in the presence of heptafluorotungstate(VI) ion using different counter-cations namely copper(II), thallium(I), nitrosonium(NO⁺) and caesium(Cs⁺). The reaction between tungsten hexafluoride and caesium heptafluoromolybdate(VI) was investigated in MeCN and under heterogeneous conditions.

It has been shown [5] using radiotracer techniques that no observable [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange takes place between caesium hexafluoroarsenate and $\begin{bmatrix} 18\\ F \end{bmatrix}$ -labelled arsenic pentafluoride or between caesium tetrafluoroborate and $[^{18}F]$ labelled boron trifluoride under heterogeneous conditions at room temperature. However the same study has shown that partial exchange of [¹⁸F]-fluorine takes place between $CsBF_{\Lambda}$ and $[^{18}F]-BF_{3}$ in acetonitrile. Fluoroanions of the main group are widely used as inert counter-anions in synthetic and electrochemical studies, and in view of the findings mentioned above it was of interest to investigate the behaviour of the hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium in the presence of fluoroanions such as tetrafluoroborate, hexafluorophosphate, hexafluoroarsenate and hexafluoroantimonate ions as well as the transition metal ions hexafluoroniobate and hexafluorotantalate in acetonitrile. This allows comparison to be made with studies in which relative Lewis acidities have been determined as will be shown later in this thesis. The ordering of Lewis acid fluorides still lacks uniformity [6].

- 2 -

Tris(dimethylamino)sulphoniumtrimethyl difluorosilicate (TAS⁺F⁻) is used as a source of soluble fluoride ion donor. It has been used for example to stabilise the trifluoromethoxide anion, F_3CO^- , the crystal structure of which has been determined [7]. Part of this project was devoted to the examination of the behaviour of TAS⁺F⁻ as fluoride ion donor in the presence of the hexafluorides of molybdenum and tungsten, boron trifluoride, phosphorus pentafluoride and trimethylfluorosilane in acetonitrile.

In this project the radiotracer technique with $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine as the radiotracer was the method of investigation used. ^{19}F N.m.r. has been used as an alternative method in solution studies [8]. One of the advantages of radiotracer techniques is their sensitivity in detecting the radioisotope during reactions. On the other hand these techniques do not enable direct identification of chemical species to be made, and therefore analogies with more conventionally characterised chemical species must be used to interpret the results.

In the forthcoming parts of this chapter some aspects of the chemistry of the hexafluorides and heptaand octafluoroions of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium are reviewed (Sections 1.1 to 1.5). Sections 1.6 to 1.8 review some aspects of the chemistry of boron trifluoride and the pentafluorides of phosphorus, arsenic, antimony, niobium and tantalum. In the remaining part of this chapter

- 3 -

(Section 1.9) a brief discussion of the Lewis acidity of some binary fluorides is presented.

1.1 Preparation and Physical Properties of the Hexafluorides of Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium.

The hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium can be prepared by various methods [9,10]. However, the reaction between metals and elemental fluorine in flow systems at high temperature is the most convenient method. Uranium hexafluoride finds extensive use in the separation of ²³⁵U from natural uranium on an industrial scale. Because of this it has been subject to extensive research as compared with MoF_6 or WF_6 and numerous methods for its synthesis have been developed [11]. Figures 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3 represent summaries of the preparative methods leading to MoF6 WF6 and UF₆ respectively. These hexafluorides have relatively high vapour pressures at room temperature. Their boiling points are 308K for MoF_6 , 290 K for WF_6 and 329K for UF_6 . This makes their manipulation in a vacuum system possible. These fluorides are monomeric having an octahedral arrangement of six fluorine atoms around the central metal atom. Their average metal-fluorine bond distances are 1.820° (MoF₆) [1], 1.832Å (WF₆) [1] and 1.995Å (UF₆) [11]. They possess orthorhombic symmetry in the solid lattices. The results of neutron powder diffraction studies on ${\rm MoF}_6,~{\rm WF}_6$ and ${\rm UF}_6$ at low temperatures [12] have shown that the two former exist as more compact and spherically shaped molecules than the latter in the solid state.











Figure 1.3 Preparation of Uranium Hexafluoride [11].

<u>1.2 Chemical Reactivity of the Hexafluorides of Molybdenum,</u> <u>Tungsten and Uranium.</u>

The oxidising properties of the hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium have been investigated both in the gas phase and in solution.

In the gas phase it has been shown that nitric oxide is oxidised by MoF_6 and UF_6 to give adducts which contain NO^+ cation and where the central atom is reduced to a pentavlent state [3, 13, 14]. However WF₆ shows no oxidising ability towards NO [3,13] even at 373K. O'Donnell and co-workers [15] have carried out systematic studies related to the relative reactivities of some high oxidation binary fluorides; those relevant to the present study, were MoF_6 , WF_6 and UF_6 . Their investigations carried out in the presence of phosphorus trifluoride have shown that UF_6 oxidises readily PF_3 to PF_5 . Molybdenum has been found to oxidise PF3 more slowly than ${\rm UF}_6$ whereas ${\rm WF}_6$ shows complete inertness towards it and hydrogen fluoride is needed to catalyse the reaction. From their results the authors concluded that the relative reactivity of the hexafluorides with respect to oxidation is in the order $UF_6 > MoF_6 > WF_6$.

It has also been recognised [16] that f- and dblock hexafluorides oxidise graphite with concomitant intercalation of the hexafluoroanions. Hexafluoride intercalated graphite has been shown to exhibit high conductivity [17]. The ability of these hexafluorides to oxidise and intercalate graphite has been related to their electron affinities [16]. Studies involving the third transition series hexafluorides have demonstrated [18] that a hexafluoride must have an electron affinity of at least 452 kJ mol⁻¹ if it is to intercalate into graphite spontaneously and oxidatively. Hence due to its relatively low electron affinity, 338 kJ mol⁻¹ [19], WF₆ does not oxidise graphite [16].

The oxidising behaviour of the hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium has been studied in various solvents. In acetonitrile a number of transition and post transition metals are oxidised by MF_6 (M = Mo, W, U) to give solvated cations of the corresponding MF_6^- anion [20,21]. In some cases the oxidation state of the metal depends on the hexafluoride used. This is illustrated by the example of thallium which is oxidised to Tl(III) by MoF_6 and UF_6 and to Tl(I) by WF_6 showing hence the relatively poor oxidising ability of the latter as compared with the two former [20].

The inferior oxidising ability of WF₆ as compared with MoF₆ or UF₆ towards iodine in MeCN has been demonstrated by Anderson <u>et. al.</u> [22], who have shown that molecular iodine is oxidised by MoF₆ and UF₆, but not by WF₆, to give solvated mononuclear I⁺, isolated as $[I(NCMe)_2][MF_6]$ (M = Mo, U). However in iodine pentafluoride only UF₆ oxidises I_2 to I_2^+ [23]. The difference in behaviour between the hexafluorides emphasises the role played by MeCN in solvation. The role played by the solvent in the behaviour of the hexafluorides is illustrated further by the example

- 6 -

of sulphur dioxide in which MoF_6 and WF_6 have been shown [24] to oxidise alkali metal iodides to iodine and the corresponding hexafluorometallates (VI) equation (1.1)

$$2MF_6 + 2EI \rightarrow I_2 + 2EMF_6 \qquad (1.1)$$

(M = Mo, W; E = alkali metal except lithium)

The oxidation reaction between the hexafluorides of molybdenum and tungsten has been investigated by Bond <u>et</u>. <u>al</u>. [24] in anhydrous hydrogen fluoride. These authors have shown that the electrochemistry of these systems involves a reversible one electron reduction step, equation (1.2).

By determining the half wave potentials $E_{\frac{1}{2}}$ of the couples MoF_6/MoF_6 and WF_6/WF_6 the authors have found that MoF_6 is stronger oxidiser than WF_6 by one volt. The same difference between MoF_6 and WF_6 has been found in MeCN [25].

$$MF_6 + e \longrightarrow MF_6 \qquad (1.2)$$

$$(M = Mo, W)$$

1.3 Preparation of the Hepta- and Octafluoroions of Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium.

The hepta- and octa-fluorometallate(VI) anions of molybdenum and tungsten were first prepared and characterised by Hargreaves and Peacock [27] by reacting alkali fluorides, namely potassium, rubidium fluoride and caesium fluoride, with the corresponding hexafluoride in liquid iodine pentafluoride at room temperature. In both cases the heptafluorometallate(VI) anions were obtained with rubidium and caesium as counter cations whereas the octafluorometallate(VI) anions were obtained with the smaller potassium cation. Beuter et. al [28] did not succeed in reproducing the results of Hargreaves and Peacock instead they used alkali iodides to prepare the heptafluoroanions which upon heating yielded the octafluoroanions. The hepta- and octa-fluorocomplex anions of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium have also been prepared by various methods using different counter-cations. Sunder and co-workers [29] prepared MoF_7^- , WF_7^- and WF_8^{2-} by homogeneous gas reactions between nitrosyl fluoride and the corresponding metal hexafluoride according to equations (1.3) to (1.5)

$$MoF_6 + (NOF)_x \xrightarrow{273K, 66h} NOMoF_7$$
 (1.3)

$$WF_6 + (NOF)_x \xrightarrow{323K, 17h} NOWF_7 (1.4)$$

$$NOWF_7 + (NOF)_x \xrightarrow{326K, 66h} (NO)_2WF_8$$
 (1.5)

Bougon <u>et al</u>. [30] prepared the heptafluorouranate(VI) by reaction between nitrosyl fluoride and uranium hexafluoride which in the presence of excess NOF yielded dinitroseoctafluorouranate(VI). The same workers prepared caesium heptafluorouranate(VI) by reaction between CsF and liquid UF_6 at 338K. Upon heating CsUF₇ yielded caesium octafluorouranate(VI).

- 8 -

Prescott <u>et</u>.<u>al</u>. [31] prepared WF_7^- using Cu²⁺ and Tl⁺ as counter-cations by reaction between copper difluoride or thallium fluoride and WF_6 in acetonitrile.

<u>1.4 Structures of the Hepta- and Octa-fluoroanion of</u> <u>Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium.</u>

Seven and eight coordinated fluorocomplexes are limited to the left of the transition metal series and have usually been described in terms of two different structures. Hoard [32] described, on the basis of his x-ray study, dipotassium heptafluoroniobate and heptafluorotantalate as having a slightly distorted monocapped trigonal prism C_{2v} . The same structure was used by Brown and Walker [33] to interpret their neutron diffraction spectrum of K2NbF7. However, using vibrational spectroscopy Beuter et. al. [28] attributed a pentagonal bipyramid structure to K₂TaF₇. The discrepancy between these two results can be explained by the ease with which interconversion between the two structures can'occur. The energy barrier between the two structures was found to be quite small [34]. But more recently English et al. [35] were not able to interpret the infrared, Raman and 19 F n.m.r. spectra of K₂TaF₇ in terms of any structure and concluded from their study that this fluorocomplex could only be visualised as a non rigid molecule at room temperature.

Similarly the structures of the heptafluoroanions of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium are expected to be pentagonal bipyramid or monocapped trigonal prism, Figure 1.4. In

- 9 -

principle, it is possible to distinguish between these two structures from their vibrational spectra as their respective selection rules are dissimilar. For a D_{5h} structure 10 active vibrations are expected, 5 in the Raman and 5 in the infrared, following the rule of mutual exclusion. For a C2v structure, 18 Raman and 15 infrared bands are expected. All infrared bands should coincide with the Raman lines, one Raman vibration being inactive. The structures of MF7 (M = Mo, W, U) have usually been described in the D_{5h} structure from their room temperature vibrational spectra although it has been shown that the symmetry of UF_7 is no higher than C_{2v} at 77K [30,36,37]. The D_{5h} structure has been arrived at by different workers using nitrosonium (NO⁺) or alkali metals as counter-cations [28-30,36,37], however, this does not rule out the possibility that the MF_7 (M = Mo,W,U) anions do not adopt the C2v structure at room temperature. This may probably be due to the short life time of the latter structure as compared with the former on the time scale of the vibrational spectroscopic techniques.

The vibrational spectra of the octa-fluoroanions of molybdenum and tungsten have been assigned in the square antiprism symmetry (D_{4d}) [28,29] Figure 1.5b. Those of the octa-fluorouranate(VI) anion have been assigned in the cubic symmetry (O_h) [30,36], Figure 1.5a, although its low temperature spectra have been interpreted in terms of dode-cahydral symmetry (D_{2d}) [36], Figure 1.5c. In principle, it is possible to distinguish between the three structures. For a D_{4b} structure,7 Raman and 5 infrared active vibrations







Figure 1.5. The Structure of the Octafluoroanions.

are expected following the rule of mutual exclusion. For a D_{2d} structure, 15 Raman and 9 infrared active vibrations are expected following the rule of mutual exclusion. For an O_h symmetry, 4 Raman and 2 infrared active vibrations are expected following the rule of mutual exclusions. As in the case of MF_7 (M = Mo,W,U), although the assignment of the octa-fluoroanions have been made in the ${\tt D}_{\rm 4d}$ symmetry for MoF_8^{2-} and WF_8^{2-} and in the O_h symmetry for UF_8^{2-} this does not rule out the possibility that the structures do not coexist at room temperature. The D_{4d} and D_{2d} structures are approximately of equal stability and spatial rearrangement between them is facile [38]. It can be argued that the life time of the ${\rm D}_{\rm 2d}$ structure at room temperature is small compared with that of D_{4d} or O_h on the time scale of the vibrational spectroscopic techniques.

1.5 Fluorine Bond Lability of the Hexafluorides of Molybdenum, Tungsten, Uranium and their Derivatives.

Using $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine as a radiotracer and hexafluorobenzene as a solvent Fraser <u>et al</u> [39] have investigated the lability of tungsten(VI)-fluorine bonds of some tungsten hexafluoride derivatives in the presence of $[^{18}F]$ -labelled trimethylfluorosilane. Their results have shown that $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange depends on the identity and number of substituents. Hence methoxytungsten(VI) pentafluoride, WF₅(OMe), dimethoxytungsten(VI) tetrafluoride, WF₄(OMe)₂ and diethylaminotungsten(VI) pentafluoride, WF₅(NEt₂) all undergo considerable ^{18}F exchange and further substitution of fluorine occurs readily. However, less $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange and a slow substitutior - 12 -

have been observed between Me₃Si¹⁸F and phenoxytungsten(VI) pentafluoride, WF50Ph or pentafluorophenoxytungsten(VI) pentafluoride, $WF_5OC_6F_5$. No [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange has been observed between Me₃Si¹⁸F and <u>cis</u>-tetramethoxytungsten(VI) difluoride, \underline{cis} -WF₂(OMe)₄ and further substitution of fluorine using trimethylmethoxysilicate has required elevated temperature.Even so complete conversion to WF(OMe)5 has not been complete. Similarly, no measureable $[^{18}F]$ fluorine exchange has been found to occur between tetramethoxymolybdenum(VI) difluoride, MoF₂(OMe)₄, or pentamethoxymolybdenum(VI) fluoride and Me₃Si¹⁸F [40]. From their results the authors [40] have concluded that the qualitative similarity between [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange and substitution behaviour suggests that both processes may occur by similar mechanisms. These must be similar to that described by Sommer et.al. [41] for reactions between covalent halides and organosilicon ethers or amines which involve either S_{Mi} -Si or S_{M2} -Si pathways. This mechanism which involves a species containing Si-F-W bridge as an intermediate stresses both donor and acceptor properties of W(VI).

The behaviour of fluorine exchange in the series of fluoride methoxides of tungsten(VI) has been examined in more detail by Poole and Winfield [40]. Using the same radiotracer technique the authors have found that a complete [18 F]-fluorine exchange occurs between WF₅(OMe) and BF₂ 18 F, Me₃Si 18 F ; Me₂Si 18 FFor WF₅ 18 F. From the linear McKay plots these authors argued that although WF₅(OMe) is monomeric in C₆F₆ and thus contains structurally non equivalent fluoride

ligands all these fluoride ligands exchange at similar rates. $[^{18}F]$ -Fluorine exchange between WF₅(OMe) and Me₃Si¹⁸F is thought to take place via an associative mechanism involving a transition state containing seven coordinate tungsten which acts both as donor and as an acceptor. This property has also been emphasised by Prescott <u>et</u>. <u>al</u>. [31] who have shown that complete $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange takes place between thallium'I) heptafluorotungstate(VI) and WF₅¹⁸F in acetonitrile at room temperature.

Another study involving the exchange behaviour of high oxidation state transition metal fluorides is that due to Glavincevski and Brownstein [8,42] who have examined the fluorine exchange behaviour between azidohexafluorotungstate(VI) ion, $[WF_6(N_3)]^-$, and WF_6 in sulphur dioxide and between cyanohexafluorotungstate(VI) ion, $[WF_6(CN)]^-$ and WF_6 in dichloromethane. Using ¹⁹F n.m.r. techniques, it has been found that in either case exchange takes place between the reactants and involves a mechanism of low activation energy. From their results the authors have suggested that the exchange takes place via a displacement mechanism (Equations 1.6 and 1.7).

$$[W^{*}F_{6}(N_{3})]^{-} + WF_{6} \longrightarrow [WF_{6}(N_{3})]^{-} + W^{*}F_{6}$$
(1.6)

 $[W^{*}F_{6}(CN)]^{-} + WF_{6} \longrightarrow [WF_{6}(CN)]^{-} + W^{*}F_{6}$ (1.7) in which complexed $W^{*}F_{6}$ is displaced by free WF_{6} .

Berry <u>et al</u>. [21] in their study of the oxidising and fluoride ion acceptor properties of uranium hexafluoride

- 13 -

have shown that complete $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange occurs between UF_7^- and $UF_5^{-18}F$ in MeCN. More recently $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine has been used to examine the exchange reaction between UF_6 and $BF_2^{-18}F$ and $Me_3Si^{-18}F$ [43]. The results of this study have shown that in either case substantial $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange occurs. The authors have argued that this is the result both of the effective Lewis acid centre, U(VI), and the donor properties of fluorine bound to U(VI). By comparison with previous studies involving MoF_6, WF_6 and UF_6 the same authors have obtained a qualitative order of MF_6 (M = Mo,W,U) bond lability towards $R_3Si^{-18}F$ (R = Me,Et). This order is UF_6 -MoF_6>WF_6.

1.6 Chemistry of Boron Trifluoride and the Pentafluorides of Phosphorus and Arsenic.

Boron trifluoride, phosphorus pentafluoride and arsenic pentafluoride are all gases at room temperature. They are strong Lewis acids and the order of their Lewis acidity has been determined by a variety of methods (Table 1.1). In most cases this order is $AsF_5 > PF_5 > BF_3$. Boron trifluoride forms stable non-ionic four coordinate complexes with organic donors such as ethers and amides [44], and, of relevance to the present work, acetonitrile. It has been shown in the latter case [45] that the CEN force constant increases significantly upon complexation resulting in an increase in the CEN stretching frequency. The crystal structure of this adduct has been determined [46] and shows that the boron
Order	Fluoride donor	Method	Reference
BF ₃ >TaF ₅ >NbF ₅ >TiF ₄ >PF ₅ >WF ₆ >>SiF ₄ ~ CoF ₆	HF - xylene	Solvent extraction of ArH ⁺ MF ⁻ _{n+1}	76
AsF ₅ vBF ₃ >PF ₅ vWF ₆ >NbF ₅ vTaF ₅ > >SiF ₄ v SbF ₃ vCoF ₃	MF and/or HF	Solubility of MF or Lewis acid	86
SbF ₅ >AsF ₅ >BF ₃ >PF ₅	CF ₃ SF ₃	Decomposition pressure	58
AsF ₅ >PF ₅ >BF ₃	MI _{n+1} in CH ₂ Cl ₂	Displacement reaction	66
SDF5> ASF5> PF5 vBF3	」 注 [Cryoscopy, conductivity	100
ASr3 >br3 >br4 ASr5 Pr5 Pr3	ŠF 6	kate of F transfer	101
AsF ₅ > BCl ₃ > PF ₅ > BF ₃ > SiF ₄ > AsF ₃ ,HCl> >SO ₂ > SF ₄ , SF ₅ .	SF 6	Ion cyclotron resonance	φ
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Table 1.1 Lewis Acidity Order of Some Binary Fluorides.

atom has a pseudotetrahedral geometry. In the same way PF_5 and AsF_5 form stable non-ionic six-coordinate complexes with organic donor molecules such as ethers, sulphoxides, amides, esters [47] and in particular MeCN. The vibrational spectra of AsF_5 .NCMe have been studied in detail [48] and have shown that the arsenic atom is in an octahedral environment. In the case of PF₅, although it has not been $adduct^{55}$, although it has not been possible to isolate its MeCNVat room temperature [49], 1^9F [49,50] and 3^1P [49,51] n.m.r. spectroscopic studies have shown that rapid exchange takes place between free and complexed PF_5 . The crystal structure of PF_5 .py (py = pyridine) [52] and PF_5 .NH₃ [53] have shown that in either case the phosphorus atom is in an octahedral environment.

With fluoride ion donors such as selenium tetrafluoride [54], sulphur tetrafluoride or tellurium tetrafluoride [55], BF_3 , PF_5 and AsF_5 form adducts in which the cations SeF_3^+ , SF_3^+ or TeF_3^+ and the corresponding anion are linked by fluorine bridges. Azeem <u>et. al</u> [56] have studied the structure of the adducts formed between SF_4 and BF_3 , PF_5 and AsF_5 by investigation of the [^{18}F]-fluorine exchange between [^{18}F]-labelled SF_4 and BF_3 and between SF_4 and [^{18}F]-labelled BF_3 . Furthermore, they have studied these adducts by examination of their vibrational spectra. Using ^{19}F n.m.r and conductivity techniques the same authors have also investigated the reaction between SF_4 and the $SF_4.BF_3$ adduct. Their experimental results have been best accounted for in terms of an ionic structure $SF_3^+MF_n^-$ with a relatively strong fluorine bridging between the ions. Later Bartlett and co-workers [57] have solved the crystal structure of $SF_3^+BF_4^-$ and $SF_3^+AsF_6^-$ in which BF_4^- and AsF_6^- occupy a lattice site of symmetry lower than T_d and O_h^- respectively.

Fluorine bridged species are often used to account for the fluorine exchange behaviour of fluorides. Brownstein [58] has studied the reactions of BF_3 , PF_5 and AsF_5 with their fluoroanions in dichloromethane. Using ¹⁹F n.m.r. techniques he has shown for example that a rapid fluoride exchange takes place between BF_3 and PF_6^- via a bimolecular mechanism and postulated that a fluorine bridged species is the most likely intermediate in the exchange process.

The fluoroanions derived from BF_3 , PF_5 and AsF_5 are widely used as counter-anions supporting electrolytes in electrochemical studies [59]. Supporting electrolytes decrease the electrical resistance of the solution by acting as a current carrier and thus ensure the movement of the electron active species by diffusion rather than by electrical migration in the voltage field across the electrochemical cell. The hexafluoroanions of phosphorus and arsenic as their lithium salts have been used to increase the efficiency of the charging/discharging process of polypyrrole films in lithium-polypyrrole batteries [60].

The oxidising properties of \mbox{PF}_5 and \mbox{AsF}_5 have been demonstrated in many ways.

. In sulphur dioxide ${\rm AsF}_5$ has been used to oxidise copper and nickel metals to give ${\rm CuAsF}_6$ and

- 16 -

 $Ni(AsF_6)_2.2SO_2$ [61] respectively. In MeCN copper metal is also oxidised by PF_5 although slowly to give solvated copper(I) hexafluorophosphate but AsF_5 shows no oxidising ability towards Cu under the same conditions [49]. This has been explained in terms of thermodynamic and kinetic factors as the $AsF_5.NCMe$ adduct is more inert. In this respect the AsF_5 is a less oxidising agent than the hexafluorides MF_6 (M = Mo,W,Re and U) towards the same metal in MeCN [49]. However, in liquid iodine pentafluoride both PF_5 and AsF_5 show stronger oxidising ability towards iodine than MoF_6 or WF_6 [62].

In the presence of fluorine PF_5 and AsF_5 have been shown to intercalate oxidatively in graphite [63] to give C_8MF_6 (M = P or As) salts. When M = As the salt exhibits a conductivity comparable to that of aluminium metal [64].

1.7 Chemistry of Antimony Pentafluoride.

Antimony pentafluoride is a colourless and a very viscous liquid at room temperature. It is hygroscopic and fumes in moist air. The pure liquid can be handled and distilled in glass if moisture is excluded. Liquid SbF_5 has a polymeric structure as established by $^{19}\mathrm{F}$ n.m.r. spectroscopy. This has been shown to have a <u>cis</u>-fluorine bridged structure in which each antimony atom is surrounded by six fluorine atoms in a octahedral arrangement (Figure 1.6). Vapour density measurements [66] and mass spectroscopic studies [67] suggest that the polymerisation of SbF_5 persists into the vapour state. Due to the recognition of its

- 17 -

"superacid" properties which are useful in stabilising carbocations [68], the solution chemistry of SbF_5 has prompted a wide interest since the late sixties. It is firmly established that SbF_5 is a very strong Lewis acid. Gillespie and Moss [65b] have used 19 F n.m.r. spectroscopy to study the $\rm HF/SbF_5$ system and have shown that in very dilute $\rm SbF_5$ solutions SbF_6^- is present and that polymeric anions, $[Sb_nF_{5n+1}]^-$, form with increasing SbF_5 concentration. This has also been confirmed by cryoscopic measurements [69] where it has been shown that ${\rm SbF}_5$ behaves as a strong binary electrolyte in dilute solution. SbF_5 reacts with a variety of binary fluorides to give SbF_6 or Sb_2F_{11} anions, e.g, BrF_2 + SbF_{6}^{-} [70], $C1F_{2}^{+}SbF_{6}^{-}$ [71], $NbF_{4}^{+}Sb_{2}F_{11}^{-}$ [72], XeF^{+} Sb_2F_{11} [73] and Li⁺SbF₆ [74]. With acetonitrile SbF₅ forms an adduct [115] for which a detailedvibrational spectroscopic study has been carried out [75]. This shows that the antimony atom is in anoctahedral environment. In an ¹⁹F n.m.r. study [58] it has been shown that rapid fluorine exchange takes place between SbF_6^- and PF_5^- or AsF_5^- in dichloromethane at room temperature. The fluorine exchange has been explained in terms of mechanism involving a fluorine bridged intermediate, $PSbF_{11}$ and $AsSbF_{11}$ for which ^{19}F n.m.r. evidence has been found. Antimony pentafluoride has been shown to oxidise molecular iodine in sulphur dioxide to give blue crystals of $I_2^+SbF_{11}^-$ [76] in which antimony is in a distorted octahedral arrangement.

- 18 -







Figure 1.7 The Tetrameric Unit of Niobium and Tantalum Pentafluoride Structure.

1.8 Chemistry of the Pentafluorides of Niobium and Tantalum.

The close similarity of the atomic and ionic radii of niobium and tantalum is reflected in the similar properties of niobium and tantalum pentafluorides. These are thermally stable, form snowy-white crystalline solids, colourless liquids and colourless vapours. Both pentafluorides may be prepared by direct fluorination of the corresponding metals [77] or by reacting the metal pentachloride with hydrogen fluoride [78]. Their vapour pressures at 323K are relatively high which allows purification by vacuum sublimation to be effected. Both pentafluorides adopt the molybdenum pentafluoride structure. This consists of tetrameric units containing four metal atoms with four coplanar bridging fluorine atoms as shown in Figure 1.7 [79]. The vibrational spectra of their solid and liquid phases have been investigated and interpreted in terms of cis-fluorine bridging [80]. On the basis of electron diffraction [81], and vapour density [66] studies it has been concluded that both pentafluorides are trimeric in the vapour.

Niobium and tantalum pentafluorides are both strong Lewis acids complexing a wide variety of donors such as ethers [82], sulphides [82] and amines [83-85]. They both react with fluoride ions to form anions of the type MF_{5+n}^{n-} (M = Nb,Ta) [86]. Their hexafluoroanions have been shown to form bridging complexes in solution in the presence of their parent fluorides as well as in the presence of the pentafluorides of antimony and arsenic [86]. The structure of these bridging complexes have been derived from their 19 F n.m.r. spectra and consists of two octahedra joined by a fluorine bridge through the corners. The structure for $Nb_2F_{11}^{-}$ and $Ta_2F_{11}^{-}$ has been determined in the solid state by x-ray diffraction [87].

1.9 Lewis Acidity Order of Binary Fluorides.

1.9.1 General Definitions.

There have been many definitions offered for the terms acid and base. Since very early work in this area involved investigations in aqueous solution, the definition of Arrhenius [88] restricted acids and bases to this medium. Acids were defined as substances which on reaction with water increase the hydronium ion concentration of the solution. Bases were defined as substances that on reaction with water increase the hydroxide ion concentration of the This definition was extended by Brønsted and solution. Lowry [89,90] to include reactions taking place in solvents They defined an acid as a molecule or other than water. ion capable of losing a proton and a base as a molecule capable of adding a proton. The reaction of gaseous ammonia and hydrogen chloride (Equation 1.8) to produce ammonium chloride is a representative example.

$$NH_3 + HC1 \rightarrow NH_4^+C1^- (1.8)$$

Another definition worth mentioning was originally due to the ideas of Franklin [91] known also as the solvent system definition. Following this concept an acid is defined as any substance that yields, either by direct dissociation or by interaction with solvent, the cation characteristic of that solvent. A base is defined as any substance that yields by direct dissociation or by interaction with the solvent, the anion characteristic of the solvent. Within this definition a donor acid is a substance that can split off solvent cations or can unite with solvent molecules to form cations. An acceptor acid is a substance that can combine with solvent anions. A base donor is a substance that can split off solvent anions or can unite with solvent molecules to form anions. An acceptor base is a substance that can combine with solvent anions. An acceptor base is a

1.9.2 Lewis Acid-Base Definition.

A more conceptually wider definition of acid-base was due to G.W. Lewis [92]. He originally defined an acid as any molecule radical or ion in which an atom, because of the presence of incomplete electronic group, can accept one or more electron pairs (i.e. as an electron-pair acceptor). Correspondingly a base is defined as a species that has within its molecular structure an atom(s) that is(are) capable of donating an electron pair (i.e. as an electron-pair donor). A typical Lewis acid-base reaction is presented by the reaction between trimethylamine and boron trifluoride (Equation 1.9)

$$Me_3N + BF_3 \rightarrow Me_3NBF_3$$
 (1.9)

In modern use a Lewis base is any substance which has electron density that can be shared with another substance in a chemical reaction, and an acid is any substance capable of accepting electron density from a Lewis base. When the product of the acid-base reaction is the non-ionised combination of the acid and the base it is referred to as an addition compound or an adduct.

1.9.3 Lewis Acidity Order

In order to have a complete understanding of any body of information it is necessary to put that information on a quantitative basis. In this case it is important to set up quantitative criteria for the strengths of acids and bases. Although the Lewis definition has wider applications it suffers from the absence of a generally applicable order of acid or base strengths.

From the above definition an estimation of the enthalpy change accompanying reactions for a series of acids and reference base should, in principle, allow a quantitative ordering of their strengths. In practice, acidity strengths have been inferred from a variety of indirectly related properties such as solubilities, sublimation temperatures etc. These types of investigation have usually been carried out in solution, occasionally with formation of an insoluble product or reactant or both. Unfortunately many discrepancies still persist as far as the order of Lewis acidity of binary fluorides of the main group is concerned. This is due to differences in solvational energies of products and reactants or lattice energy effects or both which may obscure intrinsic differences in acidity. Furthermore, it has been shown that the order of acid strengths is dependent on the reference base chosen [93,94]. Table 1.1 summarises the results of some investigations using different fluoride ion donors in various solvents. There have been, nonetheless, many attempts

establishing a universal acidity scale. Among which is that due to Gutmann [95] otherwise known as the donor number. This is defined as the negative enthalpy of reaction of a base with the Lewis acid antimony pentachloride $SbCl_5$. Drago and coworkers [96] have proposed a way of expressing enthalpies of reactions in terms of contributing parameters of acids and bases (Equation 1.10)

$$-\Delta H = e_A e_B + c_A c_B + t_A t_B \qquad (1.10)$$

where ΔH is the enthalpy of formation of the Lewis acid-base adduct, $e_A c_A$ are parameters characteristic of the acid, $e_B c_B$ are parameters characteristic of the base and the $t_A t_B$ adds the energy of the electron density transfer effect.

A more objective approach to this problem uses ion cyclotron resonance techniques which do not involve solvents and allows the measurement of the ion affinity. The gas phase ion affinity is defined as the negative enthalpy change for the reaction (Equation 1.11)

$$A(g) + X(g) \rightarrow AX(g) \qquad (1.11)$$

The results of a recent study [6] using ion cyclotron resonance techniques for a series of Lewis acids is presented in Table 1.1 (bottom line).

Although ion cyclotron resonance techniques give a Lewis acidity order independent of the solvent factors the Lewis acidity order on an absolute scale is still the centre of some controversy. The accuracy of the enthalpy changes will depend on the ancillary data used for the appropriate enthalpy cycle. This is illustrated by the example of the fluoride ion affinity of BF, where there have been originally two reports of the value of the enthalpy change. Altshuller [102] gives a value of -297 kJ mol^{-1} whereas Bills and Cotton [103] give a value of -381 kJ mol^{-1} . The latter value was confirmed by Bartlett and co-workers [104] who, using lattice energy calculations found a value of -385 \pm 25 kJ mol⁻¹. These authors [104] give also values for the enthalpy changes of the fluoride ion affinity of PF5 and AsF5. These have been found as -422.7 \pm 33.5 and -464.5 \pm 16.7 kJ mol⁻¹ respectively. According to these values the Lewis acidity order of these fluorides is $AsF_5 > PF_5 > BF_3$.

CHAPTER TWO

. .

,

EXPERIMENTAL

. .

1、资本总统接付工具编制的名称蒙尔斯品牌 经成本公司 化分析法 医磷酸石

2. Experimental

2.1 Equipment.

Due to the moisture sensitivity of the reagents used in this work all manipulations were carried out using vacuum lines or a glove box.

2.1.1 Vacuum Line

The vacuum lines were constructed from Pyrex glass and evacuated using a mercury diffusion pump in series with an Edwards rotary oil pump which achieved a vacuum of $<10^{-4}$ Torr. A mercury vacustat and a gauge, Heise (P±0.5 Torr) were used to check the vacuum and measure the pressure of gases respectively. Standard glass joints were greased with Apiezon N or Kel F. P.T.F.E. stop-cocks (J. Young Ltd). were used at the inlets of the vacuum lines.

2.1.2 Inert Atmosphere.

An oxygen-free-nitrogen atmosphere box $(H_2^0 < 10 \text{ p.p.m})$ was used to handle and store hygroscopic solids. All glass vessels were flamed-out before being taken inside the glove box.

2.1.3 Vibrational Spectroscopy.

The characterisation of compounds was carried out mainly by vibrational spectroscopy. Infrared spectra, in the range 4000 - 180 cm⁻¹ were recorded on Perkin Elmer 983 or 580 ir-spectrophotometers. The samples were analysed as Nujol mulls between silicg or AgCl discs. Gas samples were analysed in a gas cell made from Pyrex glass (cellpath 5cm) and equipped with AgCl windows sealed to the glass with Araldite.

Raman spectra were obtained using a Spex Ramalog Spectrometer, using an argon ion (488.0, 514.5nm) or krypton ion (647.1, 520.8, 568.2nm) laser source. The samples, solids or solutions were sealed in Pyrex glass capillaries.

2.2 Preparation and Purification of Reagents.

2.2.1 Purification of Acetonitrile.

Acetonitrile (Rathburn HPLC Grade S) was purified according to an extended method [105] of that described by Walker and Rameley [106] and consisted of a series of refluxes followed by rapid distillation over:

1.	AlCl ₃ for 1 h.
2.	$\rm KMnO_4$ and $\rm Li_2CO_3$ for 0.25 h
3.	KHSO ₄ for 1 h.
4.	CaH ₂ for 1 h.
5.	P_2O_5 for 0.5 h (twice)

Acetonitrile was then degassed under vacuum and transferred onto thermally activated alumina (neutral, 60 mesh) and shaken thoroughly. It was then transferred onto activated 3A molecular sieves, degassed and allowed to stand for 24 h. Before use, MeCN was finely vacuum distilled onto freshly activated 3A molecular sieves.

Acetonitrile thus purified had an absorbance in the range 0.05 - 0.15 at 200nm and a cut off at 185nm.

2.2.2 Purification of Diethylether.

Analar diethylether was purified by treatment with freshly cut sodium until no further reaction was observed. It was then degassed under vacuum, transferred onto thermally activated 3A molecular sieves and allowed to stand for 24 h. Before use Et₂O was transferred onto freshly activated 3A molecular sieves.

2.2.3 Preparation and Purification of Molybdenum Hexafluoride [107]

Molybdenum hexafluoride was prepared by reaction between molybdenum powder (B.D.H.) and elemental fluorine in a flow system at high temperature. The reactor consisted of two sections : a metal section and a glass section (Figure 2.1).

The metal section was made of a nickel reaction tube 47 cm long and 1.6 cm internal diameter, containing a nickel boat loaded with 2-4g molybdenum powder. The glass section comprised a series of traps made of Pyrex glass. The end ground glass of the traps were joined to the reaction tube by Swagelok and Teflon ferrules. Traps A,B and E were cooled with a dry ice-dichloromethane bath (195K). These were used respectively, to dry the fluorine gas, collect MoF_6 and retain moisture.

- 27 -





Before reaction the NaF contained in all the traps was activated with a hot flame and the whole glass section flamed_out under vacuum then flushed with nitrogen gas overnight. The reaction tube was heated to 623K and a mixture of fluorine and nitrogen ($F_2:N_2$ 1:3) admitted to the tube until the reaction was completed.

was

Once the fluorinationVcompleted the glass section was sealed off at point S and attached to a standard vacuum line (<10⁻⁴ Torr), trap B being kept at 77K. The MoF_6 was purified by trap-to-trap distillation over activated NaF and finally transferred into the breakseal ampoule D where it was stored over NaF at 77K until required.

2.2.4 Preparation and Purification of Dinitrogen Tetroxide [108].

Dinitrogen tetroxide was prepared by thermal decomposition of lead nitrate (Riedel-De Huen A.G) using a Pyrex glass reactor, figure (2.2.)

 $9g \text{ of } Pb(NO_3)_2$ were loaded in the reaction tube and dried under vacuum at 293K for 2h, then heated gently with a gas torch. Trap A was loaded with P_2O_5 and cooled with a liquid nitrogen-carbon tetrachloride slush bath (253K) to retain moisture or nitric acid from the decomposition of $Pb(NO_3)_2$. Trap 2 containing P_2O_5 was cooled with a dry ice dichloromethane bath (195K) in which H_2O_4 was collected. Once all VPb(NO_3)_2 v decomposed the stopcock was closed and N_2O_4 purified by trap-to-trap distillation over P_2O_5 and finally stored in a stainless steel pressure vessel until required.



Figure 2.2 Preparation of Dinitrogen Tetroxide.

The infrared spectrum of N_2O_4 was recorded using a gas cell and is presented in Table 2.1. This reveals the presence of nitric oxide as shown by the bands at 1616 and 1322 cm⁻¹ [109]. No trace of nitric acid was present.

2.2.5 Preparation of Nitrosyl Fluoride [110].

Nitrosyl fluoride was prepared by reaction of dinitrogen tetroxide with activated potassium fluoride (B.D.H).

4mmol of N_2O_4 were condensed in a Monel high pressure vessel (Hoke, $90cm^3$) containing excess KF which had been activated by reaction with $(CF_3)_2CO$ in MeCN and heated at 383K for 12 h. The bomb was warmed to room temperature and the reaction left to proceed for 0.5 h. The bomb was then cooled to 195K and NOF removed and immediately used. The yield of the reaction was 50%, based on the initial pressure of N_2O_4 . However, the infrared spectrum of NOF (Table 2.2) revealed the presence of some nitric oxide as shown by the bands at 1616 cm⁻¹ and 1322 cm⁻¹ [109].

This work.	Literature [109]	Assignment
	3440 w	$v_5 + v_9$ comb.
	3111 m	$v_1 + v_9$ comb.
2920 w	2971 m	$v_5 + v_{11}$ comb.
	2747 w	$v_{11} + 2v_{12}$ comb.
2620 w	2630 m	$v_1 + v_{11}$ comb.
	2579 w	$v_8 + v_{11}$ comb.
	2124 w	$v_1 + v_{12}$ comb.
	1937 w	ν ₁₁ +ν ₈ comb.
1750 s	1748 s	ν _g NO str.
1616 s		NO
1322 s	1495 w	$v_9 - v_3$ comb. NO2
1260 s	1262 s	v ₁₁ ^{NO} str.
750 vs	750 vs	ν ₁₂ def.
	695 m	$v_3 + v_7$ comb.
	429 s	$v_7 \text{ NO}_2 \text{ wag.}$
	381 m	v ₁₀ NO ₂ rock

Table 2.1 Infrared Spectrum of Dinitrogen Tetroxide.

vs = very strong; s = strong; m = medium; w = weak

This work.	Litera [111]	ature [112]	Assignment
2920 w			
	1887		N-O str. (NOF)
1860 s	1852		N-O str. (FNO)
1840 s		1844	NO str.
1830 s			
1750 m			
16 ¹ 6 s			NO2
1322 m			NO ₂
780	,		
765	751 vs	767	NOF bend
750	735		NOF bend (NOF)
520 s		521	N-F str.
	510		N-str (FNO)
	492		0-F str (NOF)

Table 2.2 Infrared Spectrum of Nitrosyl Fluoride.

vs = very strong; s = strong; m = medium; w = weak

.

2.2.6 Preparation of Tris(dimethylamino)sulphonium <u>Mifluoro-trimethylsilicate</u>.

Tris(dimethylamino)sulphonium difluorotrimethylsilicate, TAS^tf, was prepared by reaction between N, N-dimethyltrimethylsilylamine and sulphur tetrafluoride in dry diethylether (Equation 2.1) in a double limb vessel, figure(2.3) using a modified version of the established method [113].

$$3Me_2NSiMe_3 + SF_4 - \frac{Et_2O}{298K} (Me_2N)_3 SMe_3SiF_2 + 2Me_3SiF$$
(2.1)

24 mmol of Me₂NSiMe₃ (Aldrich Chemical Company, Inc) which had been degassed several times under vacuum and stored over activated 4A molecular sieves, were condensed in one limb of the reaction vessel containing dry Et_20 (4cm³). 8 mmol of SF_A (Matheson) were condensed into the other limb and werewarmed slowly to allow SF, to distil into the cooled reaction limb. The vessel was then warmed slowly to room temperature. At this stage white crystals started to precipitate immediately. The mixture was then shaken for two days to allow reaction to proceed to completion. After carefully removing the volatile material a white crystalline solid was isolated and stored in sealed ampoules at 273K until required. Infrared analysis of the volatile material showed bands attributable only to Et_2O and Me_3SiF .



,



.

,

2.2.7 Preparation of Trimethylfluorosilane [39].

Trimethylsilylfluoride was prepared by reaction between tungsten hexafluoride and N,N-diethyltrimethylsilylamine (Equation 2.2) in a glass vessel.

$$WF_6 + 4Me_3SiNEt_2 \xrightarrow{233K} WF_2(NEt_2)_{4} + 4Me_3SiF$$
(2.2)

The vessel was cooled to 77K and WF_6 (16.0 mmol, Ozark Mahoning) admitted under vacuum . Excess Me3SiNEt2 (63.3 mmol, Aldrich Chemical Company, Inc) was then transferred. The mixture was kept at 233K overnight until the exothermic reaction subsided then the vessel was warmed slowly to room temperature and left for a further The mixture was cooled to 197K and Me_3SiF removed 6 h. and stored in vacuo over activated 4A molecular sieves. The yield was 80% on the basis of Me₃SiNEt₂ used. The infrared spectrum (Table 2.3) of Me₃SiF showed no impurities and was consistent with the literature [114]. Its molecular weight determined 90.3 ± 2.9 was in good agreement with the 92 theoretical value.

2.2.8 Purification of the Pentafluorides of Niobium and Tantalum.

The pentafluorides of niobium and tantalum were purified by sublimation using an all-glass manifold (Figure 2.4). NbF₅ or TaF₅ (5g, Fluorochem Ltd) were loaded into a previously evacuated and flamed breakseal vessel in the glove box. The vessel was re-evacuated

Table 2.3	Infrared	Spectrum	of	Trimethvl	fluorosilane.

This work	Literature [114]	Assignment
2974 st	2968 v.st	vas ^{CH} 3
2922 m	2910 w	V _s CH ₃
1452 v w	1450 w	
1429 v w	1425 w	vas ^{CH} 3
	1415 w	
1310 vw	1312 w.	
1263 v.st	1262 st.	vs ^{CH} 3
920 v.st	912 v.s t	v Si-F
852 v.st	858 v.s t	vas ^{CH} 3
767 st.	760 st	v _s ^{CH} 2
	712 w	v _{as} C ₃ Si
627 v w	619 v w	v _s C ₃ Si

vs = very strong; s = strong; m= medium; w = weak; vw = very weak and sealed off at point A before being joined to the manifold. This was flamed out under vacuum, tap C closed and the seal broken open using a glass sealed metal bar. The pentafluorides were sublimed using an oil bath and collected at 77K in the u-shaped tube which was then sealed at points B_1 and B_2 and stored at 77K until required.

2.2.9 Preparation of Arsenic Pentafluoride-Acetonitrile Adduct [48].

Arsenic pentafluoride was handled easily as its acetonitrile adduct. The adduct was prepared by reaction between AsF_5 and MeCN in a double limb vessel.

The reaction vessel was evacuated, flamed-out and cooled to 77K. Acetonitrile (10 cm³) was admitted by vacuum distillation, followed by AsF_5 (10 mmal Matheson). The mixture was warmed slowly to room temperature until the exothermic reaction subsided, the vessel was then shaken for a few hours and the colourless solution was decanted into the empty limb. After removal of excess MeCN a white solid was isolated, sealed in an ampoule and stored at 273K until required. The infrared spectrum of the solid contained bands due to coordinated MeCN (Table 2.4). The bands at v_{max} 738 (v_{18}), 720 (v_5) and 670 (v_6) cm⁻¹ were due to As-F stretching modes in an octahedral environment.

- 32 -



Oil bath

Figure 2.4 Sublimation Manifold

r	······································	
This work	Literature [48]	Assignment
3020 w	3023 mw	v ₁₃ CH ₃ str.
	2950 mw	v ₁ CH ₃ str.
2340 s	2350 s	v ₂ CN str
2310 ms	2315 ms	$v_3 + v_4$ comb.
	1410 mw, br	v ₁₄ ^{CH} 3 def.
1365 m	1364 mw	v ₃ CH ₃ def.
1030 m	1030 mw	v ₁₅ ^{CH} 3 rock
960 m	962 mw	v ₄ CC str.
738 vs	735 vs	v ₁₆ AsF-el
720 vs	718 vs	v ₅ As-F axial str.
670 ms	671 ms	v ₆ As-F eq. str.
510 m		
435 m	435 m	v ₁₇ CCN def
	390 sh,w	?

Table 2.4 Infrared Spectrum of AsF5.NCMe

m: medium, m.s: medium strong, s: strong, vs : very strong, mw: medium weak, w: weak, sh : sharp

2.2.10 Preparation of Antimony Pentafluoride Acetonitrile Adduct [115].

Acetonitrile was the solvent used throughout the work; it was therefore more convenient to use ${\rm SbF}_5$ as its MeCN adduct.

Pure SbF₅ (ca. 3g, 13.8mmol) which had been purified by low temperature trap-to-trap distillation was transferred under vacuum into a flamed-out double limb vessel containing MeCN (10 cm³). The vessel was then warmed to room temperature, shaken for a few hours and the colourless solution decanted into the other limb. After removal of excess MeCN a white solid was isolated sealed in an ampoule and stored at 273K until required. The infrared spectrum of the solid (Table 2.5) contained bands due to coordinated MeCN. The bands at v_{max} 1200 (v_{10}), 962 ($v_8 + v_{16}$), 640 (v_5) and 680 (v_6) were due to the stretching modes of Sb-F in an octahedral environment.

This work	Literature [75]	Assignment
3020 mw	3021 mw	v_{13} CH ₃ str.
	2948 mw	$v_1 CH_3 str.$
2336 ms	2342 ms	v_2 CN str.
2305 m	2312 m	v ₃ +v ₄ comb.
2260 w	2276 w	$v_1 - v_{16}$ comb.
	1448 w	v ₁₅ +v ₁₉ comb.
	1404 mw	v_{14} CH ₃ def.
1362 mw	1358 mw	v_3^{CH} def.
1200 w	1198 w	$2v_{10}$ SbF ₄ eq.str.
1150 vw	1153 vw	?
1127 w	1127 w	?
1028 w	1027	v ₁₅ ^{CH} 3 rock
962 sh	974 sh	$v_8 + v_{16}$ comb.
	965 mw	v_4 CC str.
	714 m	$2v_{12}+v_{19}$ comb.
640 sh	617 w	v_5 SbF axial str.
680 vs	663 vs	v_6 SbF ₄ eq.str.
413 sh	412 mw	v_{17} CCN def.

Table 2.5 Infrared Spectrum of SbF₅.NCMe

m: medium, Ms: medium strong, mw : medium weak, s: strong, vs: very strong w: weak, vw: very weak, sh:sharp

S A SHORE

2.2.11 Preparation of Acetonitrile Adduct of the Pentafluorides of Niobium and Tantalum [83,84,116].

The pentafluorides of niobium and tantalum were handled more conveniently as their acetonitrile adducts since the solvent used throughout the work was acetonitrile. The adducts were prepared by reaction between MeCN and the corresponding binary fluoride using a double limb vessel (Figure 2.3) and a sublimation manifold (Figure 2.4).

A breakseal vessel containing pure ${\tt NbF}_5$ or TaF_5 (5g, Fluorochem Ltd) was joined to the sublimation manifold to which the double limb vessel was attached, flamed-out, then cooled to 77K. Acetonitrile (7 cm³, section 2.3.1) was admitted by vacuum distillation and NbF₅ or TaF₅ sublimed. The vessel was allowed to reach room temperature and the mixture shaken overnight. The yellow solution was decanted into the empty limb and excess MeCN removed under vacuum to give a yellow solid These were stored in breakseal in either case. ampoules at 273K until required. The infrared spectrum of NbF₅.NCMe contained bands at v_{max} 2335 (comb.), 2300 (CN), 1030 (CH₃ rock), 950 (CC) cm⁻¹ due to coordinated MeCN and bands at 720 and 620 cm^{-1} assigned to Nb-F vibrations [83]. The infrared spectrum of TaF₅.NCMe contained bands at 720 and 590 cm^{-1} assigned to Ta-F vibrations [84,116].

2.2.12 Preparation of Lithium Tetrafluoroborate, Lithium Hexafluorophosphate and Lithium Hexafluoroarsenate.

The salts LiBF_4 , LiPF_6 and LiAsF_6 were prepared by reactions between lithium fluoride and boron trifluoride, phosphorus pentafluoride or arsenic pentafluoride in acetonitrile using a double limb vessel. The experimental method was essentially identical in all cases.

Anhydrous LiF (0.2g, 7.7 mmol, B.D.H.) was loaded in the previously evacuated and flamed-out vessel in the glove box, transferred to the vacuum line and re-evacuated . Boron trifluoride (4.5mmol, Ozark Mahoning), PF_5 (4.5mmol, Matheson) or AsF_5 (4.5mmol, Matheson) were admitted at 77K followed by MeCN (5 cm^3). The mixtures were allowed to reach room temperature and The colourless solutions were then shaken for 0.5 h. decanted into the empty limb. After removal of the volatile material white solids were isolated, sealed in ampoules and stored at 273K until required. The infrared spectra of solids LiBF4, LiPF6 and LiAsF6 (Nujol Mull) are presented in Tables 2.6 to 2.8 respectively. No satisfactory Raman spectra were obtained as the samples burned in the laser beam.

Table 2.6 Infrared Spectrum of Nitrosonium Tetrafluoroborate and Lithium Tetrafluoroborate.

.

NOBF ₄	LiBF ₄	KBF4	Assignment
This wo	rk	[117]	
2340 m 1100-1020 vs,br	1090-1040 vs,br	1035-1090 vs,br	ν NO ν ₃ (F2)
770 m		773 m	ν ₁ ^(A1)
530 s 520 s	530 s	536 vs 525 vs	ν ₄ (F2)
, ,		370 w 357 w	ν ₂ (Ε)

m: medium, w: weak, s:strong, vs: very strong, br: broad

-

<u>Table 2.7</u>	Infrared	Spect	trum c	of N	Nitrosium	Hexafluoro-
	phosphate	e and	Lithi	Lum	Hexafluor	ophosphate.

NOPF6	NOPF ₆ LiPF ₆		Assignment
This	work	[74]	
2340			ν NO [29]
840 (vs)	840 (vs)	830 (s)	ν ₃ (F _{1u})
560 (m)	560 (m,sh)	560 (m)	ν ₄ (F _{1u})

.

÷

m : medium, s : strong, vs : very strong, sh : sharp

•

Table 2.8Infrared Spectrum of Nitrosonium Hexafluoro-
arsenate and Lithium Hexafluoroarsenate.

This work		Literature		Assignment
N O AsF ₆	LiAsF ₆	CsAsF ₆ [74]	KAsF ₆ [118]	
2330 (sh)				ν NO ⁺ [29]
705 (vs)	705 (s)	699 (s)	702 (s)	v ₃ (E _{1u})
	505 (m) ?			
	398 (m)	392 (m)	368 (s)	ν ₄ (F) 1 μ

,

m : medium, s : strong, vs : very strong sh : sharp
2.2.13 Preparation of Nitrosonium Hexafluorophosphate and Nitrosonium Hexafluoroarsenate.

Nitrosonium hexafluorophosphate and nitrosonium hexafluoroarsenate were prepared by homogeneous gas reactions between nitrosyl fluoride and phosphorus pentafluoride or arsenic pentafluoride respectively in a standard vacuum glass vessel.

4mmol of FNO (Section 2.3.5) was vacuum distilled into the evacuated and preflamed vessel followed by PF_{F} or AsF_5 (6mmol, Matheson). The mixture was warmed very slowly to room temperature by which time the reaction was complete and a white solid was obtained. After removal of excess reactants the solids were transferred to the glove box and stored in ampoules under vacuum until required. The infrared spectrum of NOPF₆ (Table 2.7) contained a band at 2330 cm^{-1} attributed to vNO⁺ and bands at 850 cm⁻¹ and 560 cm⁻¹ assigned to v_3 and v_4 mode of PF_6 in the octahedral symmetry (0_h) respectively. The infrared spectrum of NOAsF $_6$ contained bands at 2330 cm⁻¹ assigned to vND⁺ and 705 cm⁻¹ assigned to the v_3 mode of AsF₆ in the octahedral symmetry (O_h) . No satisfactory Raman spectra were obtained for both salts as the samples decomposed in the laser beam.

2.2.14 Preparation of Lithium Hexafluoroantimonate.

Lithium hexafluoroantimonate was prepared by reaction between lithium fluoride and antimony pentafluoride as its acetonitrile adduct in acetonitrile using a double limb vessel (Figure 2.3).

0.2g, 7.7mmol of LiF (B.D.H) and SbF₅NCMe (1g, 3.8mmol) were loaded in the flamed-out reaction vessel in the glove box. The vessel was transferred to the vacuum line, evacuated and MeCN (5cm³, §ection 2.3.1) distilled at 77K. The vessel was then warmed to room temperature and the mixture shaken for 0.5h. The colourless solution was decanted into the empty limb and after removal of volatile material a white solid was isolated. Both infrared and Raman spectra of the solid (Table 2.9) contained bands at 670 cm⁻¹ assigned to the v_3 (F_{1u}) and $v_1(A_{1g})$ modes of vibration of SbF₆⁻ [74] respectively. No bands due to coordinated acetonitrile were present.

2.2.15 Preparation of Lithium Hexafluoroniobate, Lithium Hexafluorotantalate and Copper(II) Hexafluoroniobate Pentakis(Acetonitrile).

The salts LiNbF_6 , LiTaF_6 and $[\text{Cu(NCMe)}_5][\text{NbE}]_2$ were prepared by reactions between lithium fluoride or copper difluoride and the corresponding acetontrile-adduct of niobium or tantalum pentafluorides in acetonitrile using a double limb vessel.

The flamed-out reaction vessel was loaded with LiF (0.5g, 5.8mmol, B.D.H) or CuF_2 (0.6g, 5.9mmol, Ozark Mahoning) followed by NbF₅.NCMe (0.9g, 4mmol, Section 2.3.1) or TaF₅.NCMe (1.3g, 4mmol, section 2.3.1). The vessel

Table 2.9 Infrared and Raman Spectra of Lithium Hexafluoroantimonate.

. . .

Infrared			Raman		
This work	Literature [74]	Assignment	This work	Literature [74]	Assignment
670 vs	669	v ₃ (F _{1u})	670	668	v ₁ (A _{1g})
				558	ν ₂ (E _g)
-	350	v ₄ (F _{1u})		20/	(F)
280 m				294	ν ₅ (f2g)

m : medium,

vs : very strong

was re-evacuated, cooled to 77K and MeCN (5 cm³) vacuum distilled. The vessel was warmed to room temperature and the mixtures shaken overnight. The liquid phases were decanted into the empty limb and excess volatile material removed under vacuum to give white solids in the case of LiF and a blue solid in the case of CuF₂. All solids were soluble in MeCN without apparent decomposition.

The infrared spectrum of solid LiNbF₆ (Nujol Mull) contained bands at v_{max} 685 (m), 625(vs) and 530 (m) cm⁻¹. The infrared spectrum of $KNbF_6$ [119] reveals only one band at 580 cm⁻¹ assigned to the v_3 vibration mode of NbF₆ in the octahedral symmetry (Oh). In view of the additional bands present in the infrared spectrum of $LiNbF_6$ it is reasonable to argue that it is due to lowering of site symmetry in NbF_6^- considering the small size of Li⁺ cation. The solid infrared spectrum of $LiTaF_6$ had bands atv_{max} 655 (m), 595 (vs), 540 (w) and 225 (m) cm⁻¹. The infrared spectrum of $[Cu(NCMe)_5][TaF_6]_2$ [54] in the same regions contains bands at v_{max} 590 v_3 (F_{1u}) and 286 v_5 (F_{2g}) cm⁻¹. Using the same argument as for $LiNbF_6$ it is reasonable to consider that a lowering of the symmetry in TaF₆ had taken place. The infrared spectrum of solid [Cu(NCMe)₅]- $[NbF_6]_2$ (Nujol Mull) contained bands due to coordinated MeCN, 2338 (comb.), 2300 v(CN), 1035 p(CH₃), 950 v(CC) cm⁻¹, and bands at 615 $\nu_3~({}^F_{1u})$ and 540 $\nu_4~({}^F_{1u})~\text{cm}^{-1}$ in an octahedral environment (Oh). Its solid Raman spectrum contained \tilde{V} band at $v_{max} 684 v_1 (A_{1g}) cm^{-1}$ [120].

2.2.16 Preparation of Copper(II) Heptafluorotungstate(VI) pentakis(Acetonitrile) [31]

The solid $[Cu(NCMe)_5][WF_7]_2$ was prepared by reaction between copper difluoride and tungsten hexafluoride in acetonitrile using a double limb glass vessel (Figure 2.3)

Anhydrous CuF_2 (0.60g, 6mmol, Ozark Mahoning) was loaded into the flamed-out reaction vessel, transferred to the vacuum line and evacuated. Acetonitrile (5 cm³, Section 2.3.1) was added by vacuum distillation followed by WF₆ (1.2g, 4mmol, Ozark Mahoning). The mixture was allowed to warm slowly to room temperature and shaken for several hours to give a blue solution. This was decanted into the empty limb and after removal of volatile material a blue solid was isolated. The infrared spectrum of the solid (Nujol Mull) contained bands due to coordinated MeCN, 2338 (comb.), 2300 v(CN), 1035 p(CH₃), 950 v(CC) [121] and a strong band at 620 cm⁻¹ assigned to the v₃ vibration mode of WF₇⁻ in the pentagonal bipyramid symmetry (D_{5h}) [28]. Its Raman spectrum contained a band at 704 cm⁻¹ assigned to the v₁ vibration mode of WF₇ in the D_{5h} symmetry.

2.2.17 Preparation of Thallium(I) Heptafluorotungstate(VI)[31].

Thallium(I) heptafluorotungstate(VI) was prepared by reaction between thallium fluoride and tungsten hexafluoride in acetonitrile using a double limb glass vessel (Figure 2.3).

Anhydrous TlF (1.35g, 6.6mmol, K and K Laboratories) was thoroughly ground and loaded in the previously evacuated and flamed-out reaction vessel in the glove box, transferred to the vacuum line and re-evacuated. The vessel was cooled to 77K and MeCN (5 cm³, Section 2.3.1) vacuum distilled followed by WF_6 (1.2g, 4mmol, Ozark Mahoning). The mixture was allowed to reach slowly ambient temperature and shaken for a few hours. The colourless solution was then decanted into the empty limb and after removal of volatile material a white solid was The infrared and Raman spectra of the solid isolated. contained bands at v_{max} 620 and 710 cm⁻¹ assigned respectively to the ν_3 and ν_1 mode of vibration of WF $_7^-$ in the pentagonal bipyramid symmetry (D_{5h}) [28]. Bands due to coordinated MeCN were absent.

2.2.18 Preparation of Nitrosonium Heptafluorotungstate(VI)

Nitrosonium heptafluorotungstate(VI) was prepared by homogeneous gas reaction between nitrosyl fluoride and tungsten heptafluoride in a standard vacuum glass vessel. Excess WF₆ (8mmol, Ozark Mahoning) was vacuum distilled into the evacuated and preflamed vessel followed by NOF (4mmol, section 2.2.5). The mixture was warmed very slowly to room temperature by which time the reaction was complete and a white solid was obtained. After removal of excess reactants the solid was transferred to the glove box and stored in an ampoule under vacuum until required. Its infrared spectrum contained bands at 2330 cm⁻¹ and 620 cm⁻¹

- 40 -

assigned to the vibration of NO⁺ and v_3 vibration mode of WF₇⁻ in the pentagonal bipyramid symmetry (D_{5h}) [29], respectively. Its Raman spectrum contained bands at 2330 cm⁻¹ and 714 cm⁻¹ assigned to the vibration of NO⁺ and v_1 vibration mode of WF₇⁻ in the pentagonal bipyramid symmetry (D_{5h}) [29] respectively.

2.2.19 Preparation of Caesium Heptafluorotungstate(VI) and Caesium Heptafluoromolybdate(VI).

Caesium heptafluorotungstate(VI) and caesium heptafluoromolybdate(VI) were prepared by reaction between caesium fluoride and the corresponding hexafluoride in acetonitrile in a double limb glass vessel (Figure 2.3).

Caesium fluoride (0.76g, 5mmol, B.D.H, Optran grade) was thoroughly ground and loaded in the previously evacuated and flamed-out reaction vessel, transferred to the vacuum line and re-evacuated. The reaction limb was cooled to 77K and MeCN (5 cm³, Section 2.2.1) transferred followed by WF₆ (1.2g, 4mmol Ozark Mahoning) or MoF₆ The mixture was allowed (0.85g, 4mmol, Section 2.2.3). to warm slowly to room temperature and shaken for a few The colourless solutions were then decanted hours. into the empty limb and after removal of volatile material white solids were isolated. The infrared and Raman spectra of CsWF $_7$ contained bands at 620 cm⁻¹ assigned to v_3 vibration mode of WF_7 in the pentagonal bipyramid symmetry (D_{5h}) [28] and 714 cm⁻¹ assigned to v_1 vibration mode of

- 41 -

WF₇⁻ in the pentagonal bipyramid symmetry (D_{5h}) [28] respectively. Bands due to coordinated acetonitrile were absent in both cases. The infrared spectrum of CsMoF₇ contained a band at v_{max} 630 cm⁻¹ attributed to v_3 vibration mode of MoF₇⁻ in the pentagonal bipyramid symmetry (D_{5h}) [28,29] and its Raman spectrum contained a band at v_{max} 683 cm⁻¹ attributed to v_1 vibration mode of MoF₇⁻ in the pentagonal bipyramid symmetry (D_{5h}) [28,29].

2.3 Activation of Caesium Fluoride.

Caesium fluoride was activated by reaction with hexafluoroacetone in acetonitrile and thermal decomposition of its 1:1 hexafluoroacetone adduct [122]. This method has been shown to increase significantly its surface area [122,123] and enhance its reactivity [124].

Caesium fluoride (3g,20mmol,B.D.H Optran Grade) was thoroughly ground using an agate pestle and mortar in the glove box and loaded in a stainless steel pressure vessel (Hoke Inc.) containing four stainless steel ball-bearings. The vessel was transferred to a vacuum line and evacuated. Acetonitrile (5 cm^3) and $(CF_3)_2CO$ (33mmol, 7 atmosphere autogeneous pressure, Fluorochem Ltd.) were added by vacuum distillation and the mixture shaken overnight. After removal of MeCN and excess $(CF_3)_2CO$ the vessel was heated at 393K for sixteen hours. The CsF hence activated was off-white in colour. The solid was transferred to the glove box, ground and stored until required. The infrared spectrum recorded after activation contained bands due to a small quantity of $(CF_3)_2CO$ being retained as heptafluoroisopropoxide ion [125].

2.4 Radiochemical Techniques

Radioactive isotopes have wide applications in research. Neutron activation, isotope dilution, radiometric titration and last but not least radioisotopic exchange are only some of the methods of investigation. In some cases they make experiments possible which could not be carried out in any other way. In others they offer a more convenient and a simpler procedure than conventional methods.

The basic assumption in all tracer work is that the radioactive isotope behaves chemically in an identical manner to a non-radioactive isotope. This assumption is valid in the great majority of cases although hydrogen and some of the lighter elements are exceptions. Owing to large differences in relative atomic mass, isotopes of lighter elements have different velocities which would make considerable difference in kinetic studies.

Before 1934 the application of radioactive isotopes was limited to the use of naturally occurring isotopes but at the beginning of that year artificial radioactivity was discovered by Curie and Joliot [126]. They found that aluminium foil which had been bombarded with α particles gave off radiation after the bombardment had ceased (Equation 2.3)

This finding along with the successful operation of nuclear reactors and the development of particle accelerators since 1945 led to the production of artificial radioactive isotopes of nearly all the elements with half lives ranging from microseconds to many millions of years.

2.5 Isotopic Exchange Reactions.

Radioactive isotopes were used in exchange reactions as early as 1920 when Heresey [127] showed that exchange occurred between lead ions in precipitated lead chloride and lead in solution.

An isotopic exchange reaction can be defined by equation (2.4)

 $AX + BX^* \longrightarrow AX^* + BX$ (2.4)

where * represents the radioactive isotope which is interchanging between the chemical form BX and another chemical form AX. The rate of disappearance of the isotopic species from an initially labelled reactant (BX) or the rate of appearance in an initially unlabelled reactant (AX) is described by a first order rate law [128]. Where isotopic exchange takes place, and provided the reaction is conducted in a stable homogeneous phase the overall concentrations of AX and BX do not change. The rate R at which X atoms interchange between AX and BX is given by The McKay equation (2.5)

$$R = -\frac{2.303}{t} \times \frac{ab}{a+b} \times \log (1-F)$$
 (2.5)

where a and b are the total concentrations $(AX+AX^*)$ and $(BX+BX^*)$ respectively. If AX or BX contain n equivalent exchangeable atoms or groups, the effective concentrations will be n times the ordinary ones. F is the fraction of isotope exchanged at time t and defined by equation (2.6).

$$f = \frac{\text{fraction of activity in the initially unlabelled compound}}{\text{fraction of isotope (mg atom) in the initially unlabelled compound}}$$

(2.6)

In the present work f was determined experimentally using equations (2.7) and (2.8)

$$\mathbf{f} = \frac{\mathbf{S}_{o} - \mathbf{S}_{t}}{\mathbf{S}_{o} - \mathbf{S}_{\infty}}$$
(2.7)

$$f = \frac{A_1}{A_1 + A_2} \left(\frac{xm_1}{xm_1 + ym_2} \right)$$
 (2.8)

where S_0 , count min⁻¹ mmol⁻¹, is the specific count rate of the initially labelled compound, S_t , count min⁻¹ mmol⁻¹, is the specific count rate of the same compound at time t. S_{∞} , count min⁻¹ mmol⁻¹, is the specific count rate corresponding to complete exchange. A_1 and A_2 , count min⁻¹, are the count rates after exchange between m₁ and m₂ mmol reactants (1 being inactive initially) containing respectively x and y F atoms.

In practice three main situations arise:

1. The situation where only F exchange takes place and where there is no retention of labelled compound by the initially unlabelled compound. In this case equations(2.7)and(2.8)yield the same value provided the radiochemical balance >95% (section 2.12) and f ranges between 0, corresponding to the absence of exchange, and 1, corresponding to random distribution of activity.

2.

The situation where both retention and exchange take place in which case equation(2.8) yields f values >1. Equation(2.7) must therefore be used. This situation was encountered in the heterogeneous systems involving activated CsF and MF₅¹⁸F (M = Mo, W, U).

3. The situation where there is uptake but no exchange in which case equation (2.7) yields f values = 0 and equation(2.8) yields f values >1. Naturally occurring fluorine is monoisotopic with a spin number $I = \frac{1}{2}$. This makes it useful in n.m.r. studies. The element has five artificially produced radioisotopes (${}^{17}F$, ${}^{18}F$, ${}^{20}F$, ${}^{21}F$ and ${}^{22}F$) of which [${}^{18}F$]fluorine has the longest half life. The most recently determined value for its half life is 109.72±0.06 min [129].

During the process of decay of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine to $[{}^{18}O]$ -oxygen an emission of a positron β^+ , that is a positively charged electron takes place. This results in the decrease of the atomic number by one but leaves the mass number of the isotope unchanged. The kinetic energy of the emitted positron is reduced through interactions with surrounding particles and collides with an electron resulting in a mutual annhilation and an emission of 0.511 MeV γ -photon**s**.

 $[^{18}F]$ -Fluorine is an attractive radiotracer as its γ -radiation is easily detected. Since its discovery in 1937 $[_{130}]$, $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine has been used in inorganic chemistry $[_{131}]$ and due to the strong C-F bond (477k J mol⁻¹) it has been probably more extensively used in biological and medical studies $[_{132}]$.

Due to its short half life (¹⁸F)-labelled compounds are not commercially available. Hence they must be produced and used during one working day. After six half lives only 1-2% of the starting activity is left and therefore correction for radioactive decay is required.



Depending on the access to suitable facilities $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine can be produced by different methods but in general an accelerator, a cyclotron or a nuclear reactor is required. Table 2.10 gives some examples of cyclotron produced $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine.

Reaction	Target Material	Energy Range of Particles(MeV)	Ref.
$^{16}O(\alpha,d)^{18}F$	SiO ₂ ; H ₂ O	20> 0	133
$20_{\rm Ne(d,\alpha)} 18_{\rm F}$	Ne/H ₂ gas	30 > 0	133, 134
¹⁹ _{F(P, Pn)} ¹⁸ _F	F ₂ gas	31> 7	135
¹⁹ F(P,2n) ¹⁸ Ne			
18 Ne $\frac{\beta^{+}}{1.5 \text{ s}}$ 18 F	F ₂ gas	31 7	135

Table 2.10 Cyclotron Production o	of [¹⁸ F]-Fluori	.ne
-----------------------------------	------------------------------	-----

The incorporation of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine in the desired compound competes with its radioactive decay. Figure 2.5 represents the relationship between the incorporation, time and radioactive decay of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine. For a better radiochemical yield the incorporation time must not be longer than t_{limit} . The purity of radiotracers is of considerable importance. Two principle types of impurity exist:

1.

Radionuclidic impurity where radioactive nuclides other than those desired are present.

2. Radiochemical impurity where the nuclide of interest is also present in a chemical form differing from the one specially needed.

The former can be checked by determining the half life and, where possible, the energy of the emitted particle by the radionuclide of interest. The latter can be checked by conventional methods, e.g., vibrational spectroscopy.

2.7 Counting Apparatus.

The γ -rays emitted during the annihilation process of the β^+ of [¹⁸F]-fluorine were counted using a NaI well scintillation counter (Ekco Enterprises Ltd., N700A) equipped with a photomultiplier, well dimensions 1.56 x 0.78 in.diameter, and a scaler ratemeter (Nuclear Enterprises, SR7).

The γ -rays emitted by the source are photoelectrically absorbed by the NaI crystal. The light photons produced interact with the photocathode and release photoelectrons, the number being proportional to the energy. The photoelectrons produced are accelerated by a potential to the first dynode of the photomultiplier, where each produces typically four more electrons. The electrons released are further accelerated to the following dynode and so on. With ten dynodes the total multiplication factor is 4¹⁰. The resulting pulse is further amplified and recorded on the scaler.

Before use the scaler was calibrated using a $[^{137}Cs]$ -caesium and a $[^{22}Na]$ -sodium γ -ray sources, the γ -rays of the

latter being of identical energy to those emitted by $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine. The γ -photopeak of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine was regularly checked using $[^{18}F]$ -labelled CsF as source. The voltage corresponding to the maximum count rate from Cs¹⁸F was used during all measurements

2.8 Radioactive Decay.

In view of the relatively short half life of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine as compared with the time required to carry out one experiment (1-2 h), considerable $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity was lost through its decay. To account for this, correction for decay was used.

The decay of a radionuclide follows the exponential rate law which is given by equation(2.9.)

$$A = Aoe^{\lambda t}$$
(2.9)
or $ln A = lnAo - \lambda t$
where $A_o = activity$ (count rate) at some initial time
 $A = activity$ (count rate) after elapsed time t
 $\lambda = characteristic decay constant (s^{-1}) = \frac{ln2}{t_{\frac{1}{2}}}$
 $t_{\frac{1}{2}} = half life of isotope$

Before being analysed all count rates were corrected to the time of the last measurement rather than the first so as to avoid creating fictitious counts. The calculations were carried out by microcomputer [125].

- 50 -

2.9 Background.

In the absence of a radioactive source, counting devices such as a Geiger-Müller counter, proportional counter or scintillation counter will register some radioactive events. These are mainly due to the small amount of radioactive radon and its decay products in the atmosphere as well as to cosmic radiations and radiation from materials used in the construction of laboratories. This background radiation can be minimised by shielding the counting device. The scintillation counter used in this work for counting $[{}^{18}\text{F}]$ -fluorine activity is encased in lead. In order to obtain the true value of a radiochemical measurement the average background count was subtracted from the observed measurement.

2.10 Statistical Errors.

The random nature of the decay of a radioisotope means that if a source of constant activity is measured, assuming all other errors in measurement are excluded, the number of disintegrations observed in successive periods of fixed duration will not be constant. The probability W(m) of obtaining m disintegrations in time t from No original radioactive atoms is given by the binominal expression [136] equation(2.10.)

- 51 -

$$W(m) = \frac{No!}{(No-m)!m!} pm(1-p)^{No-m}$$
(2.10)

where p is the probability of a disintegration occurring within the time of observation. From this equation it can be shown [136] that the expected standard deviation for radioactive disintegration, δ is given by equation(2.11)

$$\delta = \sqrt{me^{-\lambda t}}$$
 (2.11)

In counting practice the observation time t is small compared to the half life, hence λt can be neglected and equation (2.11) becomes

$$\delta = \sqrt{m} \qquad (2.12)$$

The relative standard deviation, expressed in percent, is often used and is given by equation(2.13)

$$100\delta = \frac{100}{\sqrt{m}}$$
 (2.13)

This means for $\delta \leq 1\%$ m must be $\geq 10,000$.

The errors quoted on radiochemical measurements in this work are the combination of the radiochemical errors and the uncertainty in the physical measurements such as weights of samples and pressures of gas.

2.11 Radiochemical Balance.

Expressed in percent, the radiochemical balance is a criterion used to show how good is the recovery of radiolabelled compounds after separation. It is defined by equation(2.14)

$\frac{\text{Total counts after separation}}{\text{Total counts before separation}} \times 100\%$ (2.14)

Radiochemical balances >95% are required in order to minimise errors.

In some reactions involving $[{}^{18}F]$ -labelled hexafluorides, MF₆ (M = Mo, W, U) in acetonitrile radiochemical balances were >100%. There are two possible reasons for this.

1. On occasions the initial specific activities produced in $MF_5^{-18}F$ (M = Mo, W, U) were very high. This led to the situation where dead time contributions were very significant. Consequently some of the $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity was not recorded. After reaction and separation of the reactants considerable radioactive decay had occurred and contribution from the dead time became less significant resulting in smaller losses of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity. 2. When $MF_5^{-18}F$ (M = Mo, W, U) was added to solutions of fluorocomplexes the concentrations of the latter were such that the solubility of MF_6 (M = Mo, W, U) was reduced. Hence small amounts of MF_6 (M = Mo, W, U) were left in the gas phase in the dead volume of the counting vessel. As a result some of the [^{18}F]-fluorine activity was not recorded. However, after separation of the reactants the hexafluorides MF_6 (M = Mo, W, U) were counted on their own in MeCN where their solubility increased as compared to before separation leading to smaller losses of [^{18}F]-fluorine activity.

As a consequence of the reasons stated above and after correction for background and radioactive decay the total counts after separation were higher than those before separation.

Note: The dead time is an inherent property of the counting and recording devices. This refers to the time during which the device is no longer operational due to its saturation by the avalanche of particles being counted. It is defined by equation (2.15)

$$^{N}T = \frac{^{N}obs}{1 - \tau N_{obs}}$$
(2.15)

where N_{T} = True counts

 N_{obs} = Observed counts τ = dead time, usually $10^{-6} < \tau < 10^{-4}$ s.

2.12 [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Reaction Vessels.

All reaction vessels used were made from Pyrex glass and equipped with P.T.F.E. stop cocks (J. Young Ltd). The calibrated vessels were evacuated, flamed-out and weighed before loading compounds using an analytical balance (Oertling LA 164).

2.12.1 Single Limb Vessel.

The fraction of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchanged in solution was determined using a single limb counting vessel, Figure(2.7**b**) which fitted into the well scintillation counter. The loop was designed in order to prevent the solution from contaminating the manifold on distillation resulting in the loss of the solid compound.

The following experimental procedure was used. Solutions were made up by loading a known amount of a solid compound into the vessel in the glove box and adding 1 cm³ of MeCN by vacuum distillation. The total weight of the solution was then recorded. [¹⁸F]-Fluorine labelled hexafluoride (WF₆, MoF₆ or UF₆) whose weight had been determined using a similar vessel, was transferred by vacuum distillation in the reaction vessel. The mixture was quickly warmed to room temperature and the reaction allowed to proceed for 20 minutes, during which time the solution was counted for [¹⁸F]-fluorine activity. After reaction both vessels were transferred to the vacuum line and the reactants were separated, weighed and counted for [¹⁸F]-fluorine activity.





These data, corrected for $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine decay and background, were used to calculate the fraction exchanged f by using equations (2.7) and (2.8).

2.12.2 Double Limb Vessel.

Reactions between $[^{18}F]$ -labelled hexafluorides (WF₆, MoF_6 or UF_6) and solid fluorides and their complexes in solution or under heterogeneous conditions were followed with time using a double limb vessel, Figure (2.7a). Each limb fitted into the well of the scintillation counter. A known amount of solid compound was loaded in one limb in the glove box. The vessel was transferred to the vacuum line and evacuated. When required MeCN (1 cm³) was added by vacuum distillation and its weight determined. $[^{18}F]-Furthermore$ labelled hexafluoride (MoF₆, WF₆ or UF₆) whose weight had been determined using a single limb vessel (Figure 2.7b) was vacuum distilled into the other limb, stop cock A being closed. The reaction vessel was then allowed to reach ambient temperature and stop cock A opened. Reactants in each limb were counted for $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity, alternately over 0.75-1h. Counts from the limb containing the solid or solution were due to $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine incorporated in the solid or solution plus gaseous $[^{18}F]-MF_{c}$ only, while counts from the other limb were due to $[^{18}F]-MF_{c}$ only. Substraction of the latter from the former gave counts due to the solid or solution. These data, corrected for [¹⁸F]-fluorine decay and background were used to obtain count rate vs. time relationships. After reaction $[^{18}F]-MF_{6}$ was removed by vacuum

- 57 -

distillation into a single limb vessel, weighed and its specific count rate determined. [¹⁸F]-Fluorine labelled hexafluorides were counted in MeCN.

2.13 Preparation of Radiolabelled Compounds.

2.13.1 Preparation of $[^{18}F]$ -Fluorine Labelled Caesium Fluoride [137].

 $[^{18}$ F]-Fluorine was prepared as $[^{18}$ F]-labelled caesium fluoride in the Scottish Universities Research and Reactor Centre, East Kilbride, using the nuclear sequence 6 Li $(n,\alpha)^{3}$ H, $^{16}O(^{3}$ H,n) 18 F. In this scheme 6 Li and ^{16}O must be intimately mixed. This was achieved by using lithium carbonate as target material.

Two grams of Li_2CO_3 (B.D.H. Analar) were irradiated with a neutron flux of 3.6 x 10^{12} neutrons $\text{cm}^{-2} \text{ s}^{-1}$ for 0.5 h. The Li¹⁸F produced was allowed to cool for 0.5 h, then reacted with H_2SO_4 (50%). The H^{18}F evolved was distilled into a solution of CsOH (Aldrich) at 273K. Neutralisation of the solution with aqueous HF followed by evaporation to dryness gave Cs¹⁸F as finely divided white powder. The activity of Cs¹⁸F Hrus prepared was in the range 1.85 - 3.33 MBq (50 - 90 µCi). [¹⁸F]-labelled potassium fluoride can be used as a substitute to Cs¹⁸F. It was prepared from KOH (B.D.H) using the same procedure described above and gave a satisfactory activity yield. Prior to their use in labelling the gaseous fluorides $Cs^{18}F$ or $K^{18}F$ were reacted under vacuum with hexafluoroacetone at 295K for 0.5 h then dried at 393K for a further 0.5 h. This treatment has been shown [125] to facilitate the incorporation of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine into the compounds being labelled.

2.13.2 Preparation of [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Hexafluorides of Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium.

 $[^{18}F]$ -Fluorine labelled molybdenum hexafluoride and tungsten hexafluoride were prepared by high temperature reaction with activated Cs¹⁸F (Section 2.13.1) in a stainless steel, high pressure vessel (Hoke, 70 cm³).

Molybdenum hexafluoride (5-10mmol) or WF₆ (5-10mmol, Ozark Mahoning) were condensed at 77K onto activated Cs¹⁸F. The pressure vessel was heated to 348K for 0.5 h then MoF₅¹⁸F or WF₅¹⁸F transferred to a glass vessel loaded with activated sodium fluoride to remove any hydrogen fluoride. The MoF₅¹⁸F was also prepared by reaction between MoF₆ and [¹⁸F]-labelled boron trifluoride at room temperature for 0.5 h. Both BF₂¹⁸F (30mmol)and MoF₆ (5-10 mmol) were condensed in a Monel pressure vessel (Hoke, 90 cm³). After exchange the vessel was cooled to 195K and BF₂¹⁸F removed. In both cases the specific count rate was >10⁴ count min⁻¹ mmol⁻¹.

The radiochemical purity of MoF₅¹⁸F and WF₅¹⁸F was checked by determining their γ -ray spectrum and the [¹⁸F]-fluorine half life over at least two half lives. The latter was found

to be 97.6 and 108.3 min for $MoF_5^{18}F$ and $WF_5^{18}F$ respectively [120]. Typical γ -ray spectra for $MoF_5^{18}F$ and $WF_5^{18}F$ are shown in Figures 2.8 and 2.9.

 $[^{18}F]$ -Fluorine labelled uranium hexafluoride was prepared by reaction between $BF_2^{18}F$ and UF_6 at room temperature in a Monel pressure vessel (Hoke, 90 cm³) [43]. Uranium hexafluoride (5-10 mmol) was condensed in the reaction vessel followed by excess $BF_2^{18}F$ (30 mmol). The mixture was warmed to room temperature and exchange allowed to proceed for 0.5 h. The reaction vessel was then cooled to 195K, $BF_2^{18}F$ removed and $UF_5^{18}F$ transferred into a glass vessel loaded with activated NaF. The radiochemical purity of ${\rm UF_5}^{18}{\rm F}$ was checked by determining its γ -ray spectrum and the [¹⁸F]-fluorine half life over at least two half lives. This was found to be 105.0 min [129]. The γ -ray spectrum of UF₅¹⁸F is presented in Figure 2.10. The specific count rate of $UF_5^{18}F$ was >10⁴ count min⁻¹ $mmol^{-1}$.

2.13.3 Preparation of [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Boron Trifluoride, Phosphorus Pentafluoride, Arsenic Pentafluoride and Trimethylfluorosilane.

 $[^{18}F]$ -Fluorine labelled boron trifluoride, phosphorus pentafluoride and arsenic pentafluoride were prepared by high temperature reaction with activated Cs ^{18}F (Section 2.13.1) in a stainless steel pressure vessel (Hoke, 70 cm 3).



Voltage(V)









The pressure vessel containing activated Cs¹⁸F was cooled to 77K and BF₃ (30 mmol, Ozark Mahoning), PF₅ (30 mmol, Matheson) or AsF₅ (30 mmol, Matheson) were admitted then the reaction heated to 358K for 0.5 h. In all cases the specific count rate was >10⁴ count min⁻¹ mmol⁻¹. In the case of BF₃ and AsF₅ it is believed that the exchange takes place through two stages[125]. During the first the gaseous fluoride is adsorbed to form the corresponding fluoroanion followed by [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange between adsorbed fluoroanion and free fluoride. Equally it is reasonable to assume that the same exchange stages are involved in the case of PF₅.

 $[^{18}F]$ -Fluorine labelled trimethyl fluorosilane was prepared by reaction between Me₃SiF (7 mmol) and activated Cs¹⁸F in a stainless steel pressure vessel at 348K for 0.5 h. The specific count rate was >10⁴ count min⁻¹ mmol⁻¹.

2.13.4 Preparation of [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Lithium Hexafluorophosphate and Lithium Hexafluoroarsenate.

 $[^{18}F]$ -Fluorine labelled lithium hexafluorophosphate and lithium hexafluoroarsenate were prepared <u>in situ</u> by reaction between lithium fluoride (B.D.H.) and $[^{18}F]$ -labelled phosphorus pentafluoride (Matheson) or $[^{18}F]$ -labelled arsenic pentafluoride (Matheson) using a specially designed Pyrex double limb vessel, Figure 2.11. 0.2g (7.7 mmol) of LiF were loaded into the flamed out vessel in the glove box. The vessel was then transferred to the vacuum line and evacuated. Acetonitrile (5 cm³) was added by vacuum distillation. [18 F]-Fluorine labelled PF₅ or AsF₅ (1.8 mmol) were then condensed and the vessel warmed slowly to room temperature. The mixture was shaken for 0.5 h and left to settle. 1 cm³ of the solution containing LiAsF₆ or LiPF₆ was decanted into the other limb which served as counting vessel and sealed at point A.

2.13.5 Preparation of [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Nitrosyl Fluoride.

 $[{}^{18}{\rm F}]\mbox{-}{\rm Fluorine}$ labelled nitrosyl fluoride was prepared by reaction between ${\rm N_2O_4}$ and activated ${\rm Cs^{18}F}$ at room temperature in a stainless steel pressure vessel at room temperature.

Dinitrogen tetroxide (4 mmol) was condensed onto activated Cs¹⁸F at 77K, the vessel warmed to room temperature and the reaction allowed to proceed for 20 min. Once the reaction was completed the vessel was cooled to 195K and NO^{18} F removed and counted for [18 F]-fluorine activity.

 $[^{18}F]$ -Fluorine labelled nitrosyl fluoride was also prepared by exchange reaction between NOF and activated $Cs^{18}F$ at room temperature for 20 min. In both cases the specific count rate was $>10^4$ count min⁻¹ mmol⁻¹. Although the radiochemical yield was satisfactory NO¹⁸F was not of

,



.

high chemical purity for radiotracer experiments to be carried out. Exposure of $NO^{18}F$ to glass apparatus resulted in its decomposition to NO_2 which is recognisable by its brown colour and probably hydrogen fluoride. Because of this no further work involving NOF was undertaken.

(a) An and a second s Second se Second se

CHAPTER THREE

REACTIONS OF THE HEPTAFLUOROTUNGSTATE AND HEPTAFLUOROMOLYBDATE ANIONS WITH [¹⁸F]-FLUORINE LABELLED HEXAFLUORIDES OF MOLYBDENUM AND TUNGSTEN.

۰,

3. Reactions of the Heptafluorotungstate and Heptafluoromolybdate anions with [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Hexafluorides of Molybdenum and Tungsten.

3.1 Introduction

Prescott <u>et</u>. <u>al</u>. [31] have shown that heterogeneous Lewis acid-base reactions between anhydrous copper difluoride or thallium fluoride and tungsten hexafluoride in acetonitrile generate soluble copper(II) heptafluorotungstate(VI) pentakis acetonitrile, $[Cu(NCMe)_5][WF_7]_2$ or thallium(I) heptafluorotungstate(VI), TIWF₇, respectively. Using $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine as radiotracer the same authors have mentioned briefly that complete exchange of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine occurs between TIWF₇ and WF₅¹⁸F within one hour.

To find more about the fluorine bond lability with respect to exchange of the heptafluoroions the previous study [31] was extended to include the heptafluorotungstate and heptafluoromolybdate ions in the presence of the hexafluorides of molybdenum and tungsten. These systems were investigated both under homogeneous (acetonitrile) and heterogeneous (gas + solid) conditions. To determine whether counter cation has any effect on the fluorine exchange behaviour, WF_7^- ion was used with several cations namely nitrosonium, NO⁺, thallium Tl⁺, copper Cu²⁺ and caesium Cs⁺. The MoF₇⁻ ion was used as its caesium salt only. Radiotracer technique using [¹⁸F]-fluorine as the radiotracer was the main method of investigation used.
3.2 Experimental.

The reactions between the heptafluoroanions of molybdenum or tungsten and $[{}^{18}F]$ -labelled hexafluorides of molybdenum or tungsten were carried out in acetonitrile or under heterogeneous conditions using a single or double-limb vessel respectively. The procedure used was described in Section 2.12. The solid heptafluoroanions were analysed by infrared spectroscopy before and after reactions. In the latter case bands at approximately 1000 cm⁻¹ were present. This was probably due to some hydrolysis of the samples as these were kept in the reaction vessels attached to the vacuum line overnight to allow $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity to decay before recording the spectra.

3.3 Reaction Between Thallium(I) Heptafluorotungstate(VI) and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Tungsten Hexafluoride in Acetonitrile.

The reaction between thallium(I) heptafluorotungstate(VI), TlWF₇, and [¹⁸F]-labelled tungsten hexafluoride WF₅¹⁸F was studied in acetonitrile for four reaction times, 7, 14, 20 and 60 minutes and at two reaction temperatures, 252 and 293K. By varying the reaction time and temperature it was intended to determine the fraction exchanged (f) as function of these two parameters. The amount of TlWF₇ used was in the range 0.37 -0.39±0.01 mmol. All samples were dissolved in MeCN (1cm³). During the preparation of solutions of TlWF₇ it was observed that a white solid, presumably TlF, precipitated but redissolved when WF₆ was added. This observation was consistent with the slight decomposition of $TIWF_7$ according to equation (3.1)

$$TlF + WF_{6} \xrightarrow{Tl^{+}} (solv.)^{+} WF_{7}^{-} (solv.)$$
(3.1)

The amount of $WF_5^{18}F$ used was in the range 0.76-1.82±0.01 Table 3.1 summarises the results of these reactions. mmol. Comparison of the specific count rates of $WF_5^{-18}F$ before and after reaction showed that these decreased in all cases indicating that an exchange of [¹⁸F]-fluorine had occurred. Furthermore the masses of the reactants before and after reaction were equal within experimental error. No chemical reaction was observed as the infrared spectra of the solids recorded after reaction were identical to those recorded before reactions. Using equation (2.8) the fraction exchanged (f) was found to be close to unity in all cases corresponding to complete exchange of $\lceil {}^{18}F \rceil$ fluorine. Figure 3.1 represents the growth of $[^{18}F]_{-}$ fluorine activity in the solution of TlWF_7 which was obtained by using a double-limb vessel. The growth followed a rapid increase then reached an equilibrium after 10 min reflecting the complete mixing of reactants.

3.4 Reaction Between Copper(II) Heptafluorotungstate(VI) Pentakis Acetonitrile and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Tungsten Hexafluoride in Acetonitrile.

The reaction between copper(II) heptafluorotungstate(VI)pentakis acetonitrile, $[Cu(NCMe)_5][WF_7]_2$ and

Fraction	Exchange	1.04 ±0.03	0.95 ±0.03	1.01 ±0.03	0.99 ±0.03	0.92 ±0.07
Radio- chemical	Balance (%)	106	101	92	109	87
Reac- tion	Time (min)	L	14	20	60	20
Temn	(K)	293	293	293	293	252
te of Reac- ter reaction	$\frac{110^{-100}}{MF_7}$	10545 ±103	9040 ±190	3807 ±62	8250 ±112	1998 ±89
Count ra tants af	WF6	42163 ±205	33808 ±184	12393 ±111	13974 ±118	5218 ±72
count rate F ₆	Final ()	23424 ±182	22057 ±187	8431 ±91	18884 ±316	4348 ±66
Specific of w	(count mir Initial	27301 ±209	27301 ±209	11832 ±79	27301 ±209	5920 ±114
	Final	1.80 ±0.01	1.53 ±0.01	1.47 ±0.01	0.74 ±0.01	1.20 ±0.01
ants MF (mmo	Initial	1.82 ±0.01	1.55 ±0.01	1.52 ±0.01	0.76 ±0.01	1.40 ±0.01
React	Final	0.39 ±0.01	0.38 ±0.01	0.40 ±0.01	0.41 ±0.01	0.42 ±0.01
Hy LT	Initial	0.37 ±0.01	0.37 ±0.01	0.39 ±0.01	0.39 ±0.01	0.41 ±0.01

Table 3.1 Reactions between TIWF, and WF5¹⁸F in MeCN. Summary of results.





 $[^{18}F]$ -labelled tungsten hexafluoride, WF₅¹⁸F, was studied in acetonitrile for two reaction times, 10 and 20 minutes and at two reaction temperatures, 252 and 293 K. The amount of $[Cu(NCMe)_5][WF_7]_2$ used was in the range 0.08-0.20±0.01 mmol dissolved in MeCN (1cm^3) . However it was observed that $[Cu(NCMe)_5][WF_7]_2$ did not dissolve completely in MeCN at 252 K. The amount of $WF_5^{18}F$ ranged between 0.74-1.82±0.01 Table 3.2 summarises the results of these reactions. mmol. A transfer of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity to $[Cu(NCMe)_5][WF_7]_2$ together with decrease in the count rate of $WF_5^{-18}F$ after reaction was observed in all cases. This was consistent with an exchange of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine. The masses of the reactants before and after reaction were equal within experimental error. No chemical reaction between the reactants was observed as their infrared spectra recorded before and after reactions were identical. [¹⁸F]-Fluorine exchange was complete at room temperature and partial at The latter result was due to the low solubility of 252 K. the salt at this temperature as mentioned above. The growth of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity in the solution of $[Cu(NCMe)_5][WF_7]_2$ with time (Figure 3.2) was similar to that obtained in the case of $TlWF_7$ (Figure 3.1).

3.5 Reaction Between [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Nitrosonium Heptafluorotungstate(VI) and Tungsten Hexafluoride in Acetonitrile.

The reaction between $[^{18}F]$ -labelled nitrosonium heptafluorotungstate(VI), NOWF $_6$ ¹⁸F, and tungsten hexa-

5000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000	Fraction Exchanged		1.01 ±0.03	0.61 ±0.03	0.63 ±0.03
(); ;; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	Radio chemical balance (%)		86	76	95
+ C C C	Time	(min)	50	10	20
L L L	(K)		293	252	252
es of After	count min ⁻¹)	WF_7^-	3367 ±58	520 ±23	4576 ±68
Count Rat	Reaction (WF ₆	5078 ±71	3210 ±57	62035 ±249
count rate	-1 mmol ⁻¹)	Final.	7053 ±137	2508 ±48	43996 ±187
Specific o	CL WF 6 (count min	Initial	11832 ±79	2912 ±61	48494 ±560
	(mmol)	Final	0.72 ±0.01	1.28 ±0.01	1.41 ±0.01
	WF ₆	Initial	0.73 ±0.01	1.32 ±0.01	1.45 ±0.01
Reactants	J[WF7]2	Final	0.21 ±0.01	0.17 ±0.01	0.08 ±0.01
	[Cu(NCMe) ²	Initial	0.20 ±0.01	0.17 ±0.01	0.08 ±0.01

Reactions between $[Cu'NCMe)_5][WF_7]_2$ and $WF_5^{18}F$ in MeCN. Summary of Results. Table 3.2

Figure 3.2 Reaction of [Cu(NCMe)_5][WF7]2 with WF5 Here Neck vs Time.



fluoride in acetonitrile was designed with the objective of determining whether back exchange of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity takes place between the heptafluoroanion WF $_7$ and WF $_6$.

 $[^{18}F]$ -Fluorine labelled NOWF₇ was prepared <u>in situ</u> in a single-limb reaction vessel (Figure 2.11) by reaction between an equimolar mixture (ca. 2 mmol) of $[^{18}F]$ -labelled tungsten hexafluoride (Section 2.13.2) and nitrosyl fluoride. The compounds $WF_5^{18}F$ and FNO were condensed in the reaction vessel at 77 K and the mixture was warmed to room temperature. After removal of excess reactants a colourless radioactive solid was obtained. This was considered to be $NOWF_6^{18}F$ (0.58±0.01 mmol). The small yield was due to the short time used during the preparation (<u>ca</u>.0.5h). Acetonitrile (1 cm^3) was added by vacuum distillation at 77 K. After warming the solution to room temperature $\text{NOWF}_{6}^{18}\text{F}$ dissolved without any apparent decomposition. Inactive WF₆ (2.59±0.01 mmol) was added to the solution of $\text{NOWF}_6^{-18}\text{F}$ and the reaction allowed to proceed for 20 minutes. After separation of reactants the initially inactive WF₆ was found to contain [¹⁸F]-fluorine activity. Tungsten hexafluoride (2.54±0.01 mmol) recovered after reaction had a $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine count rate of 48280 ± 220 count min⁻¹.

The results described in Sections 3.3 to 3.5 indicate that $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange between WF $_7^-$ and WF $_6$ in MeCN involves an equilibrium between the two species,

- 67 -

equation 3.2

$$WF_7 + WF_5^{18}F \longrightarrow WF_6^{18}F^- + WF_6$$
 (3.2)

<u>3.6 Reaction Between Nitrosonium Heptafluorotungstate(VI)</u> and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Molybdenum Hexafluoride in Acetonitrile.

Two reactions between nitrosonium heptafluorotungstate(VI), NOWF₇, and [¹⁸F]-labelled molybdenum hexafluoride MoF₅¹⁸F were carried out in acetonitrile at room temperature for 20 minutes. A summary of the results is presented in Table 3.3. A transfer of [¹⁸F]fluorine activity to NOWF₇ together with a decrease in the specific count rate of MoF₅¹⁸F after reaction were observed in each case. Radiochemical and mass balances were >95%. The infrared spectrum of NOWF₇ recorded after reaction contained no additional band as compared with that recorded before reaction. Using equation (2.8) the results showed that complete exchange of [¹⁸F]-fluorine (f = 1) was observed in each case.

Taking into account these results the reaction of NOWF₇ with $MoF_5^{18}F$ can be written as follows, equation (3.3)

$$WF_7 + MoF_5^{18}F \longrightarrow WF_6^{18}F^- + MoF_5^{18}F$$
 (3.3)

Fraction	Exchanged		1.10 ±0.10	1.10 ±0.10	0.93 ±0.08
Radio- chemical	balance (%)		66	95	96
nt rate nts	n-1)	$WF\frac{7}{7}$	14680 ±121	13812 ±118	4903 ±70
Final coun of Reactan	(count mi	MoF ₆	61671 ±248	63782 ±253	16383 ±128
count rate	-1mmol-1)	Final	61060 ±793	61415 ±774	11537 ±210
Specific c of WF ₅ 18F	(count min	Initial	81197 ±1588	81197 ±1588	14654 ±191
	(mmol)	Final	1.01 ±0.02	1.04 ±0.02	1.42 ±0.02
t s	MOF 6	Initial	1.07 ±0.02	1.10 ±0.02	1.46 ±0.02
Reactan	Reactant. mol)		0.18 ±0.01	0.19 ±0.01	0.35 ±0.01
	AWF7 (Initial	0.18 ±0.01	0.18 ±0.01	0.34 ±0.01
	AWF7			NOWF7	CSWF7

Table 3.3 Reactions Between NOWF or $CSWF_7$ and MoF_5 . Fin MeCN. Summary of Results.

3.7 Reaction Between Caesium Heptafluorotungstate(VI) and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Molybdenum Hexafluoride in <u>Acetonitrile</u>.

A reaction between caesium heptafluorotungstate(VI) CsWF, (0.34±0.01 mmol), and $[^{18}F]$ -labelled molybdenum hexafluoride, $MoF_5^{18}F$ (1.46±0.01 mmol) was carried out in acetonitrile at room temperature for 20 minutes. This resulted in a transfer of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity to CsWF $_7$ as well as decrease in the specific count rate of $MoF_5^{-18}F$ (Table 3.3). The decrease in the specific count rate of $MoF_5^{18}F$ was consistent with complete exchange of [^{18}F]fluorine, f = 1. Examination of the Raman spectrum of $CsWF_7$ recorded after reaction (Figure 3.3(a)) showed bands at v_{max} 713 (vs), 442 (m) and 683 (m) cm⁻¹ which were assigned to $v_1(A'_1)$ and $v_8(E''_1)$ modes of WF₇ and $v_1(A'_1)$ mode of MoF_7^- respectively. The Raman spectra of $CsMoF_7^-$ (Figure 3.3(b)) and $CsWF_7$ (Figure 3.3(c)) are presented for comparison. The Raman spectrum indicated that WF₆ had been displaced to a small extent by MoF_6 from $CsWF_7$ resulting in the formation of CsMoF7.

3.8 Evidence for the Formation of Caesium Heptafluoromolybdate and Caesium Heptafluorotungstate.

Beuter <u>et</u>. <u>al</u>. [28] studied the vibrational spectra of the heptafluoroions of molybdenum and tungsten using various alkali metal cations. These salts were prepared by reactions between alkali metal iodides and the corresponding hexafluorides in liquid iodine pentafluoride, equation (3.4)

Figure 3.3 Raman Spectra of (a) $CsWF_7$ after reaction with MoF_6 in MeCN, (b) $CsMoF_7$ and (c) $CsWF_7$



$$2AI + 2MF_{6} + IF_{5} \xrightarrow{IF_{5}} 2AMF_{7} + IF_{3} + I_{2} \quad (3.4)$$
$$(A = K, Rb, Cs ; M = Mo, W)$$

On the basis of their results the authors assigned the $MoF_7^$ and WF_7^- ions in the pentagonal bipyramid symmetry (D_{5h}) when Cs⁺ was used and to a lower symmetry when the smaller Rb⁺ and K⁺ cations were used. In the latter case the assignment was based on the additional bands present in both Raman and infrared spectra.

In the present study CsMoF₇ and CsWF₇ were prepared by reactions of caesium fluoride and the corresponding hexafluorides in acetonitrile (Section 2.2.19) and their vibrational spectra recorded. These are presented in Table 3.4 together with those obtained by Beuter <u>et. al.</u> [28]. Comparison of the two sets of spectra shows that, with only minor differences, they are similar

Five Raman and ten infrared bands are expected for a pentagonal bipyramid symmetry. Although a full assignment was not possible the strong bands in the Raman at 683 and 714 cm⁻¹ and in the infrared at 630 and 620 cm⁻¹ for CsMoF₇ and CsWF₇ respectively, undoubtedly represent a totally symmetric stretching fundamental of the A_1' and A_2'' species (D_{5h}). Occasionally weak bands at around 1000 cm⁻¹ were observed in both Raman and infrared spectra. These were probably due to some impurities.

Table 3.4 Vibrational Spectra of $CsMoF_7$ and $CsWF_7$

CsMoF ₇				CsWF ₇			Assignment
Li	terature	e [28]	This work		Literatur	e [28]	
	IR	Я	IR	R	IR	Я	
		687 vs		714 VS		716 vs	$v_1(A_1^{\dagger})$
, G	35 vs		620 vs		618 vs		v ₃ (A ["])
	<u></u>			608 м		617 vw	$v_2(A_1')$
50	M O						~•
		433 w		442 m		444 S	v ₈ (E ₁)
		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	330 m		335 s		$v_6(E_1)$
ЭЭ ЭЭ	M		285 m		289 w		$v_4 (A_2'')$

vw = very weak w = weak; vs = very strong; s = strong; m = medium; It can therefore be concluded that reactions between CsF and MF₆ (M = Mo, W) in MeCN yield CsMoF₇ and CsWF₇ respectively in which the symmetry of the heptafluoroions is assigned in the D_{5h} point group. Further evidence for the formation of CsMoF₇ and CsWF₇ were obtained from mass balances and by using MoF₅¹⁸F and WF₅¹⁸F. This evidence is presented here in detail for two reactions.

- 71 -

The reactions between CsF and $MF_5^{18}F$ (M = Mo,W) were carried out in a single-limb reaction vessel according to the procedure described in Section 2.2.11. The vessel and all reactants were weighed before and after reaction. These were also assayed for [¹⁸F]-fluorine activity before and after separation. A summary of the results is presented in Table 3.5.

$CsF + MoF_6$

The decrease in the amount of MoF_6 (0.57±0.04 mmol) was, within experimental error, equivalent to that of CsF (0.58±0.02 mmol) indicating a 1:1 combining ratio. Furthermore the mass of the solid after reaction (0.2026± 0.0030 g) corresponded to 0.56±0.02 mmol CsMoF₇.

The amount of $CsMoF_7$ formed was also determined from the solid count rate. To do this it was necessary to calculate the theoretical specific count rate of $CsMoF_7$ formed by reaction of CsF and MoF_5 ¹⁸F the specific count rate of which had been determined separately. The following assumptions were made:

Solid count rate Amount of $CSMF_7$ (mmol) ±0.04 ±0.04 0.53 0.75 determined from: Mass balances ±0.02 ±0.02 0.56 0.75 chemical balance Radio-103 88 (%) Solid count rate count min⁻¹ 10969 ±105 10724 ±104 count min_1 count rate of MF₆ Initial Specific 19493 13712 ±303 ±97 mmol ±0.01 mmol ±0.02 mmol Ы 60 ±0.0030 ±0.0030 0.0323 0.1180 Final 0,40 0.15 MF₆ (M=Mo,W) ±0.02 mmol ±0.0030 g ±0.0030 g 0.1151 0.4050 ±0.01 Initial 1.36 0.72 ±0.0030 g ±0.0030 g Final (g) Reactants 0.3360 0.2026 ±0.01 mmol ±0.02 mmol ±0.0030 g ±0.0030 g CsF Initial 0.0873 0.1129 0.74 0.58 MoF₆ $^{\mathrm{WF}_6}$ МF 6

Summary of Results.

Reactions Between CsF and $MF_{\rm K}{}^{18}{\rm F}$ (M=Mo,W) in MeCN.

Table 3.5

All CsF had reacted with MoF₅¹⁸F to give CsMoF₇
 Solid CsMoF₇ had undergone complete exchange of
 [¹⁸F]-fluorine with excess MoF₅¹⁸F

The specific count rate S_{∞} corresponding to complete exchange was determined by using equation (3.5)

$$S_{\infty} = \frac{Ao}{n_1 m_1 + n_2 m_2}$$
 (3.5)

where S_{∞} , count min⁻¹ (mg F atom)⁻¹, is the specific count rate per fluorine atom; Ao, count min⁻¹, is the starting count rate of MF₅¹⁸F (M = Mo,W); n₁, mmol, is the quantity of CsMF₇ (M = Mo,W) with m₁ exchangeable F atoms; n₁ is based on the number of mmol of CsF; n₂ mmol, is the quantity of MF₆ (M = Mo,W) with m₂ exchangeable F atoms.

After substitution of the experimental data S_{∞} became 2864 ± 210 count min⁻¹ (mg F atom)⁻¹. Therefore for CsMoF₇ containing seven fluorine atoms the specific count rate expressed in count min⁻¹ mmol⁻¹ became 20048 ± 1470. The solid count rate of 10724 count min⁻¹ corresponded to 0.53 ± 0.04 mmol CsMoF₇.

 $CsF + WF_6$

The decrease in the amount of WF_6 (0.96 ± 0.02 mmol) was greater than the one corresponding to a 1:1 combining ratio with CsF. This was due to loss of some WF_6 during separation of the reactants as reflected by the radiochemical balance 88%. However the mass of the solid after reaction (0.3360 ± 0.0030 g) corresponded to 0.75 ± 0.02 mmol CsWF₇, in good agreement with a 1:1 combining ratio between CsF and WF_6 .

The amount of $CsWF_7$ formed was also determined from the solid count rate using the same assumptions and calculations as in the case of $CsMoF_7$. The theoretical specific count rate of $CsWF_7$ was 14665 ± 329 count min⁻¹ mmol⁻¹. Therefore the solid count rate of 10969 count min⁻¹ was equivalent to 0.75 ± 0.04 mmol $CsWF_7$.

The results obtained from mass balances and $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine indicate the formation of CsMF₇ (M = Mo,W) by reaction between CsF and MF₆ (M = Mo,W) in MeCN.

3.9 Reaction Between Caesium Heptafluoromolybdate(VI) and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Tungsten Hexafluoride in <u>Acetonitrile</u>.

Two reactions between caesium heptafluoromolybdate(VI) CSMOF₇, and [¹⁸F]-labelled tungsten hexafluoride, WF₅¹⁸F, were carried out in acetonitrile at room temperature for 20 minutes. A summary of the results is presented in Table 3.6. The decrease in specific count rate of WF₅¹⁸F corresponded to a complete exchange of [¹⁸F]-fluorine in each case. However there was an increase in the mass of the solid and decrease in that of the hexafluoride after reaction. The change in the mass of reactants was consistent with the total displacement of MoF₆ in CsMoF₇ by WF₆. This is shown in detail for Reaction 1 (Table 3.6). Assuming all MoF₆ had been displaced by WF₆ the mass of the solid after reaction was equivalent to 0.55±0.01 mmol CsWF₇. Equally the decrease in the mass

Fraction	Exchanged		0.89±0.04				0.94±0.04			
Radio- chemical	s Radio- chemical balance (%)		104				103			
of Reactants ion	nt min-1)	MoF ⁻	8209	+91			10272	±101	• • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Count rate a after React	(con	WF ₆	21858	±148			24868	±158		
count rate	-1 mmol ⁻¹)	Final	12782	±136			12311	±275		
Specific (of WF ₆	'count min	Initial	16946	±162			16946	±162		
	6	Final	0.4564	±0.0030 g			0.5288	±0.0030 g		
	wacuanus. WF6	Initial	0.5089	±0.0030 g	1.71	±0.01mmo1	0.6018	±0.0030 g	2.02	±0.01mmo1
Reactants		Final	0.2483	±0.0030 g			0.3158	±0.0030 g		
	CsMoF ₇	Initial	0.2009	±0.0030 g	0.56	±0.01 mmol	0.2575	±0.0030 g	0.71	±0.01 mmol
Reaction	.ov			7				C	N	

Summary of Results. Reactions Between CSMOF₇ and WF₅¹⁸F in MeCN. Table 3.6

of WF₆ was also consistent with the displacement of MoF_6 . Assuming 0.56±0.02 mmol MoF₆ had been displaced the mass of the hexafluoride corresponded to a mixture of 0.56±0.02 mmol MoF_6 and 1.15±0.01 mmol WF₆, i.e., 0.4602±0.0060 g. This was in good agreement with the experimental result (0.4564± 0.0030 g).

Supporting evidence for the displacement of MoF_6 in $CsMoF_7$ by WF_6 was obtained from the Raman spectrum of the solid recorded after reaction (Figure 3.4a). This contained bands at v_{max} 714 (vs), 442 (m) and 683 (w) cm⁻¹ assigned to $v_1(A')$ and $v_8(E'')$ modes of WF_7 and $v_1(A')$ mode of MoF_7 respectively. The Raman spectra of $CsMoF_7$ (Figure 3.4b) and $CsWF_7$ (Figure 3.4c) are presented for comparison. In view of the results presented above the reaction between $CsMoF_7$ and WF_6 can be written as the following equation (3.6)

$$CsMoF_7 + WF_6 \longrightarrow CsWF_7 + MoF_6$$
(3.6)

It is worth noticing the similarity between the spectrum obtained here and that obtained in the reaction between $CsWF_7$ and MoF_6 in MeCN (Figure 3.3a).

The results presented in Section 3.3 to 3.7 have shown that $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange was rapid and complete between the heptafluoroanions of molybdenum and tungsten and $[{}^{18}F]$ -labelled hexafluorides of molybdenum or tungsten in acetonitrile. In view of this it was decided to investigate the same systems under heterogeneous (gas plus solid) conditions. The reactions between MF_7^- (M = Mo,W) and



 $MF_5^{18}F$ (M = Mo,W) were followed with time and their fraction of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchanged (f) was determined according to the procedure described in Section 2.12.1. In addition to $MoF_5^{-18}F$ and $WF_5^{-18}F$ the behaviour of the WF_7^- anion as its nitrosonium, NO⁺, and thallium, Tl(I) salts was investigated in the presence of $[^{18}F]$ -labelled uranium hexafluoride under the same conditions.

3.10 Reaction Between Thallium(I)Heptafluorotungstate(VI) and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Tungsten Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

Two reactions between thallium(I)heptafluorotungstate(V), TlWF₇ and $[^{18}F]$ -labelled tungsten hexafluoride were carried out under heterogeneous conditions for approximately 1h. A summary of the results is presented in Table 3.7. The specific count rate of $WF_5^{18}F$ decreased after reaction in each case indicating that [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange had occurred. Using equation(2.7) this was found to be partial (f = 0.20, 0.24 ± 0.03). An increase in the mass of TlWF $_7$ after reaction took place in both cases corresponding to an uptake of WF₆ by the solid. Although the extent of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange was similar in both cases the uptake of WF $_{
m 6}$ was somewhat different (0.13±0.05 and 0.02 ± 0.05 WF₆:WF₇ mole ratio). This may be explained in terms of the difference in the physical state of the surfaces of the samples. The infrared spectrum of the solid recorded after reaction (Figure 3.5) contained additional bands at v_{max} 710 (m), 515 (wsh) and 425 (m) cm⁻¹.

Fraction Exchanged			0.24 ±0.03		0.20 ±0.03		0.20 ±0.03		0.12 ±0.03		0.23 ±0.03	
Uptake mmol WF ₆	mmol WF7		0.13 ±0.05		0.02 ±0.05		0.26 ±0.05		0.41 ±0.05		0	
Radio- chemical	Radio- chemical balance (%)		98		96		06		66		100	
of after	of lfter 1 ⁻¹)		2084 ±46		5623 ±75		5236 ±72		1554 ±40		1357 ±39	
Count rate Reactants Reaction	Int rate Count rate Reactants a Imol-1) Reaction (count min		71194 ±267	- - - - -	125631 ±354		35060 ±187		67506 ±260		21884 ±349	
unt rate			31363 ±181		155100 ±1955		26164 ±246		81133 ±102		19196 ±309	
Specific co of WF ₆		Initial	33578 ±168		169894 ±5530		29138 ±315		84150 ±230		19960 ±238	
	(mmol)	Final	2.27 ±0.01		0.81 ±0.01		1.34 ±0.01		0.83 ±0.01		1.14 ±0.01	
ts	WF ₆	Initial	2.43 ±0.01		0.85 ±0.01		1.56 ±0.01		0.92 ±0.01		1.16 ±0.01	
Reactan		Final	0.4580 ±0.0030g		0.3017 ±0.0030g		0.6758 ±0.0030g		0.1565 ±0.0030g		0.0693 ±0.0030g	
	AWF_{7}	Initial	0.4262 ±0.0030g 0.82	±0.01mmo1	0.2983 ±0.0030g	0.57 ±0.01mmol	0.6225 ±0.0030g	0.69 ±0.01mmol	0.1378 ±0.0030g	0.16 ±0.01mmo1	0.0690 ±0.0030g	0.20 ±0.01mmol
	AWF ₇			$TIWF_7$					[[WF7]2			NOWF'7

Table 3.7 Reactions Between AWF $_7$ (A = T1⁺, Cu²⁺, N0⁺) and WF $_5$ We under Heterogeneous Conditions. Summary of Results.



A possible explanation was the formation of fluorine bridged species between TlWF_7 and WF_6 [138]. Figure 3.6 shows the growth of $[^{18}\text{F}]$ -fluorine activity in TlWF_7 with time. The shape of the curve can be explained in terms of a slow uptake of WF_6 and slow exchange of $[^{18}\text{F}]$ -fluorine taking place simultaneously, the latter being more important.

3.11 Reaction Between Copper(II)Heptafluorotungstate(VI) <u>Pentakis Acetonitrile and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled</u> <u>Tungsten Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions</u>.

Admission of $[^{18}F]$ -labelled tungsten hexafluoride $WF_5^{18}F$, to copper(II)heptafluorotungstate(VI) pentakis acetonitrile, [Cu(NCMe)5][WF7]2 under heterogeneous conditions resulted after 1h in a decrease in the specific count rate of $WF_{5}^{18}F$ together with an increase in the mass of the solid. The results of two reactions are summarised in Table 3.7. The decrease in the specific count rate of $WF_5^{18}F$ corresponded to a partial exchange of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine (f = 0.20, 0.12±0.03). The increase in the mass of the solid after interaction was equivalent to an uptake of 0.26 and 0.41±0.05 $WF_6:[Cu(NCMe)_5]$ - $[WF_7]_2$ mole ratio. The uptake of WF_6 by $TIWF_7$ (Section 3.10) was small as compared with the present case. This was probably due to the difference in the stoicheometry of the two complexes. Additional bands at v_{max} 710 (mw), 480 (mw) and 410 (mw) cm^{-1} were present in the infrared spectrum of the Figure 3.5c represents solid after reaction (Figure 3.5b). the infrared spectrum of $[Cu(NCMe)_5][WF_7]_2$ before reaction. The possibility of a fluorine-bridged species put forward in the case of \mathtt{TLWF}_7 can be used to account for the





additional bands found in the present system. Figure 3.7 represents the growth of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity in $[Cu(NCMe)_5][WF_7]_2$ with time. The rapid growth of the curve can be explained in terms of a rapid uptake of $WF_5^{18}F$ followed by a slow exchange of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine.

3.12 Reaction Between Nitrosonium Heptafluorotungstate(VI) and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Tungsten Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

A reaction between nitrosonium heptafluorotungstate(VI), NOWF₇, (0.20±0.01 mmol) and $[^{18}F]$ -labelled tungsten hexafluoride, $WF_5^{18}F$, (1.16±0.01 mmol) resulted in a decrease in the specific count rate of $WF_5^{18}F$ after 1h of interaction (Table 3.7). Using equation (2.7) the decrease in the specific count rate of $WF_5^{18}F$ was equivalent to a partial exchange (f = 0.23±0.03). Unlike the two previous cases no evidence for uptake of WF_6 by $NOWF_7$ was obtained, as the masses of the solid before and after reaction were equal within experimental error. Therefore the solid count rate was due only to an exchange of [¹⁸F]-fluorine. The growth of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity in NOWF₇ with time is presented in Figure 3.8. As there was no evidence for uptake of $WF_5^{18}F$ the shape of the curve can be explained in terms of a rapid exchange of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine during the first ten minutes, without being complete, followed by a slower process.

 $\frac{\text{Figure 3.7}}{(\text{Heterogeneous Conditions})} \xrightarrow{\text{Reaction of } [Cu(NCMe)_5] [WF_7]_2 \text{ with } WF_5 \xrightarrow{18}{\text{F vs. Time}}}{(\text{Heterogeneous Conditions})}$



3.13 Reaction Between [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Nitrosonium Heptafluorotungstate(VI) and Tungsten Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

The reaction between $[^{18}F]$ -labelled nitrosonium heptafluorotungstate(VI), NOWF $_{6}^{18}F$, and tungsten hexafluoride under heterogeneous conditions was designed with the objective of determining whether back exchange of $[^{18}F]$ fluorine activity takes place between the heptafluoroanion, WF $_{7}$ and WF $_{6}$.

 $[^{18}\text{F}]$ -Fluorine labelled NOWF $_7$ (0.2406 ± 0.0030 g, 0.69 ± 0.01 mmol) was prepared <u>in situ</u> in a double limb vessel (Figure 2.7) as described in Section 3.5. Inactive WF $_6$ (2.09 ± 0.01 mmol) was transferred to the other limb and the reaction allowed to proceed for 1 h. After separation of reactants the initially inactive WF $_6$ was found to be radioactive indicating that an exchange of $[^{18}\text{F}]$ -fluorine had occurred between the reactants. A slight increase in the mass of NOWF $_6$ ¹⁸F (0.2533 ± 0.0030 g) together with a decrease in the amount of WF $_6$ (1.94 ± 0.01 mmol) were observed after reaction. The increase in the mass of NOWF $_6$ ¹⁸F corresponded to an uptake of 0.04 ± 0.02 mmol WF $_6$.

In view of the results presented in Sections 3.12 exchange and 3.13 $[^{18}F]$ -fluorineVbetween WF $_7$ and WF $_6$ under heterogeneous conditions can be accounted for by an equilibrium similar to that described by equation (3.2).





Time(min.)

3.14 Reaction Between Nitrosonium Heptafluorotungstate(VI) and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Molybdenum Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

Admission of $[^{18}F]$ -labelled molybdenum hexafluoride, $MoF_5^{18}F$, (0.83±0.02 mmol) to nitrosonium heptafluorotungstate(VI), NOWF $_7$ (0.59±0.01 mmol) under heterogeneous conditions resulted in a decrease in the specific count rate of $MoF_{5}^{18}F$ together with a marginal increase in the mass of NOWF, after reaction (Table 3.8). Therefore the solid count rate was mainly due to an exchange of [¹⁸F]-fluorine. The decrease in the specific count rate of $MoF_5^{-18}F$ was equivalent to a partial exchange ($f = 0.40\pm0.02$). Figure 3.9 shows the growth of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity in NOWF₇ with time. There was a close similarity between the behaviour of ${\tt NOWF}_7$ in the presence of $WF_5^{18}F$ and in the presence of $MoF_5^{18}F$. [¹⁸F]-Fluorine activity followed a rapid growth during the first ten to twenty minutes then slowed considerably thereafter. In addition the uptake of $MoF_5^{18}F$ or $WF_5^{18}F$ by NOWF₇ was marginal in each case.

3.15 Reaction Between Caesium Heptafluoromolybdate(VI) and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Tungsten Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

Two reactions between caesium heptafluoromolybdate(VI), CsMoF₇, and [18 F]-labelled tungsten hexafluoride WF₅ 18 F were carried out under heterogeneous conditions for 1h. A summary of the results is presented in Table 3.9. The specific count rate of WF₅ 18 F decreased Reaction Between NOWF₇ and MoF₅ 18 F Under Heterogeneous Conditions. Summary of Results. Table 3.8

Fraction	Exchanged.		0.40±0.02			
Uptake	mmol MoF ₆	mmol WF $_{\gamma}$	0.02	±0.03		
	Chemical Balance	¹) (%)	100			
יי יי נ	Solla Count Rate	(count min ⁻	5272	±73		
count rate	mol ⁻¹)	Final	24408	±464		
Specific o	or Mor6 (count min r	Initial	29751	±408		
	(mmol)	Final	0.79±0.02			
lts	nts MoF ₆	Initial	0.83±0.02			
Reactar		Final	0.2061	±0.0030g		
	NOWF $_{7}$	Initial	0.2043	±0.0030g	0.59	±0.01 mmol

Figure 3.9 Reaction of NOWF, with MoF₅¹⁸F under Heterogeneous Conditions vs. Time.



Reactions between $CsMoF_7$ and $WF_5^{-18}F$ under Heterogeneous Conditions. Summary of Results. Table 3.9

1									
Fraction Exchanged			0.15	±0.03		0.13	±0.03		
Uptake 1 mnol WF ₆ mnol CSMOF			0.31	±0.03		0.03	±0.03		
Radio- chemical balance (%)		100			103				
of react- reaction -1,	(. u	CsWF7	4931	±70		2626	±51		
Count rate ants after	(count mi	wF ₆	44345	±211		32011	±179		
unt rate	(¹ –lomm	Final	17738	±133		16249	±123		
Specific cc of WF ₆	(count min	Initial	18254	±238		16934	±162		
	6 (mol)	Final	2.50±0.01			1.97±0.01			
ß	WF	Initial	2.70±0.01			1.98±0.01			
Reactant	5	Final	0.2356	±0.0030 g		0.2696	±0.0030 g		
	CSMOF	Initial	0.1873	±0.0030 g	0.52 ±0.01 mmol	0.2639	±0.0030 g	0.73	±0.01 mmol
eaction	•01		, -			5			

in each case corresponding to partial exchange of $[{}^{18}F]$ fluorine (f = 0.13, 0.15±0.03). A substantial increase in the mass of the sample in Reaction 1 was observed. This was equivalent to an uptake of 0.31±0.03 WF₆:CsMoF₇ mole ratio. However in Reaction 2 the uptake was marginal (0.03±0.03 WF₆:CsMoF₇ mole ratio). The difference in behaviour between the two samples was probably due to the difference in the physical state of their surfaces. Figure 3.10 represents the growth of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity in CsMoF₇ with time in Reaction 1. The shape of the curve can be explained in terms of a simultaneous process of uptake and exchange of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine between WF₅ $[{}^{18}F]$ and CsMoF₇.

3.16 Reaction Between Nitrosonium Heptafluorotungstate(VI), <u>Thallium(I) Heptafluorotungstate(VI) and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine</u> <u>Labelled Uranium Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous</u> <u>Conditions</u>.

The results of the reactions between nitrosonium heptafluorotungstate(VI), NOWF₇, thallium(I)heptafluoro-tungstate(VI), TlWF₇ and [¹⁸F]-labelled uranium hexafluoride, UF₅¹⁸F, under heterogeneous conditions are presented in Table 3.10. A decrease in the specific count rate of UF₅¹⁸F was observed in all cases resulting in a substantial but not complete exchange of [¹⁸F]-fluorine. An increase in the mass of NOWF₇ after reaction was observed corresponding to an uptake of 0.11 and 0.13±0.03 UF₆:NOWF₇ mole ratio. However a negligeable uptake of UF₆ was observed in the case of TlWF₇ (0.03±0.03 UF₆:TlWF₇ mole ratio). The radio-chemical balance was low in all cases. This was due to




Summary of Results.	
eterogeneous Conditions.	
¹⁸ F under H	
UFE	
, or TIWF, and UF _E	(
Reactions between NOWF, or TlWF, and UF_{F}	

Fracticn Exchanged			0.70	±0.05		0.51	±0.03			0.31	±0.03		
Uptake minol WF ₆	mncl WF7		0.11	€0°0 1		0.13	±0.03			0.03	±0.3		
Radio- chemical balance (%)			82			88				85			·····
of after	. ~	WF_7^-	4682	+08		1515	6°E+			734	±27		
Count Rate Reactants	count min ⁻¹	UF ₆	30778	±175		12529	±112			22912	±151		
ount rate		Final	113993	±1086		20539	+385			20641	±234		
Specific cc of UF ₅ ¹⁸ F count min		Initial	142690	±3337		24290	±344			24290	±344		
	(mmol)	Final	0.27±0.01			0.61±0.01				1.11±0.01			
(0)	UF5 ¹⁸ F	Initial	0.29±0.01			0.66±0.01				1.14±0.01			
Reactant		Final	0.0402	±0.0030g		0.0796	±0.0030g			0.4911	±0.0030g		
	$AWF_{\mathcal{T}}$	Initial	0.0361	±0.0030g 0.01	±0.01mmol	0.0702	±0.0030g	0.20	±0.01mmo1	0.4811	±0.0030g	0.92	±0.01mmo1
AWF	~			ļ	NUUMF 7						$TIWF_{,7}$		

the difficulty associated with the distillation of UF₆ which resulted in loss of some of the samples. Figures 3.11 and 3.12 represent the growth of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity in NOWF₇ and TlWF₇ with time respectively. In each case the growth of the curve can be accounted for by a slow exchange of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine together with an uptake of UF₅¹⁸F.



Figure 3.11 Reaction of NOWF₇ with UF₅¹⁸F under Heterogeneous Conditions vs. Time.



Time (min.)

Figure 3.12 Reaction of TIWF₇ with UF₅¹⁸F under Heterogeneous Conditions vs. Time.



Time (min.)

CHAPTER FOUR

HETEROGENEOUS REACTIONS BETWEEN ACTIVATED CAESIUM FLUORIDE, COPPER DIFLUORIDE, THALLIUM FLUORIDE AND [¹⁸F]-FLUORINE LABELLED GASEOUS HEXAFLUORIDES OF MOLYBDENUM, TUNGSTEN AND URANIUM.

Heterogeneous Reactions Between Activated Caesium Fluoride, Copper Difluoride, Thallium Fluoride and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Gaseous Hexafluorides of Molybdenum Tungsten and Uranium.

4.1 Introduction

Cox et. al. [139] claimed to have prepared the octaflurometallate(VI) anions of molybdenum and tungsten by reactions between alkali fluorides namely potassium fluoride, rubidium fluoride and caesium fluoride and gaseous hexafluorides of molybdenum and tungsten. Their results were based only on chemical analysis of the complexes. Sheft et. al. [140] used $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine as radiotracer to show that reaction between sodium fluoride and gaseous uranium hexafluoride at high temperature lead to the formation of a complex corresponding to UF₆.2NaF. Later in two separate papers Katz [141] reported the results of his studies involving heterogeneous reactions between high-surface area sodium fluoride and the hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium at elevated temperature. High-surface area NaF was obtained by treatment of NaF with hydrogen fluoride or UF6 followed by thermal decomposition of the adducts formed. The interaction between NaF and UF6 at 383 K resulted in a fast and almost complete reaction yielding a complex of the form UF₆.2NaF. Similar results were obtained with MoF_6 and WF_6 although in this case the reactions were slower and incomplete. These results were

arrived at by chemical analysis and measurement of the dissociation pressure of the complexes.

In this chapter the results of the reactions between activated caesium fluoride, copper difluoride and thallium fluoride and $[^{18}F]$ -labelled hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium under heterogeneous conditions at room temperature are presented. Caesium fluoride was activated by formation followed by thermal decomposition of its hexafluoroacetone adduct (Section 2.3). Copper difluoride and thallium fluoride were used without any treatment.

4.2 Experimental.

The reactions between activated CsF, CuF₂, TlF and $MF_5^{-18}F$ (M = Mo, W or U) were investigated following the procedure described in Section 2.12.2. [^{18}F]-Fluorine labelled MF_6 (M = Mo, W or U) were prepared as described in Section 2.13.2. Four different batches of activated CsF were used. These were activated according to the procedure described in Section 2.3. Table 4.1 shows the conditions of activation of the batches of CsF used. Each batch was reacted with $MF_5^{-18}F$ (M = Mo, W or U).

- 83 -

Batch No.	1	2	3	4
CsF (mmol)	20	20	20	20
(CF ₃) ₂ CO (mmol)	33	13	-	33
MeCN (cm ³)	5	5	5	5

Table 4.1 Preparation of Activated CsF.

4.3 Reaction Between Activated Caesium Fluoride and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Tungsten Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

A total of eight reactions between activated caesium fluoride and [18 F]-labelled tungsten hexafluoride were carried out under heterogeneous conditions at room temperature for 1h. The results of these reactions are presented in Tables 4.2 and 4.3. An increase in the mass of the solid together with a decrease in the amount of WF₅¹⁸F after reactions were observed in all cases indicating that uptake of WF₆ by CsF had occurred. The mole ratio WF₆:CsF calculated from the uptake was in the range 1:1 to 0.1:1. Table 4.3 shows that where the uptake was substantial a decrease in the specific count rate of WF₅¹⁸F was observed

Uptake mmol WF ₆ mmol CaF		0.99 ±0.03	1.06 ±0.03	0.18 ±0.03	0.20 ±0.03	0.11 ±0.03
Decrease of WF	(Tomm)	1.83 ±0.02	2.10 ±0.02	0.23 ±0.02	0.21 ±0.02	0.35 ±0.02
101)	Final	0.4367 ±0.0030 1.47 ±0.01	0.4296 ±0.0030 1.44 ±0.01	0.8043 ±0.0030 2.70 ±0.01	0.5085 ±0.0030 1.71 ±0.01	0.5869 ±0.0030 1.97 ±0.01
WF6 (g) (mm)Initial	0.9831 ±0.0030 3.30 ±0.01	1.0537 ±0.0030 3.54 ±0.01	0.8740 ±0.0030 2.93 ±0.01	0.5708 ±0.0030 1.92 ±0.01	0.6899 ±0.0030 2.32 ±0.01
Number of mmol. WF corresponding to	Mass Increase(mmol	1.46 ±0.010	1.51 ±0.01	0.20 ±0.01	0.18 ±0.01	0.27 ±0.01
Mass Increase of CsF	(g)	0.4345 ±0.0030	0.4498 ±0.0030	0,0609 ±0,0030	0.0537 ±0.0030	0.0794 ±0.0030
Final (g)		0.6580 ±0.0030	0.6665 ±0.0030	0.2309 ±0.0030	0.1902 ±0.0030	0.4583 ±0.0030
Csi Initial (g)	(mmol)	0.2235 ±0.0030 1.47 ±0.02	0.2167 ±0.0030 1.43 ±0.02	0.1700 ±0.0030 1.12 ±0.02	0.1365 ±0.0030 0.90 ±0.02	0.3789 ±0.0030 2.49 ±0.02
Batch. No.		←	1	\sim	N	m
Exp. No.		~~	2	e	4	ц

,

Mass Balances of the Reactions Between Activated CsF and WF 5¹⁸F Under Heterogeneous Conditions. Table 4.2

Mass Balances of the Reaction Between Activated CsF and ${
m WF}_{
m R}{}^{18}$ F Under Heterogeneous Conditions. Table 4.2

mmol WF₆ mmol CsF 0.13 ±0.03 0.69 ±0.03 0.64 ±0.03 Uptake lof WF₆ 0.23 ±0.02 1.12 ±0.02 1.37 ±0.02 Decrease (mmol) 1.3125 ±0.0030 4.41 ±0.0030 2.16 ±0.01 0.4162 ±0.0030 1.40 ±0.01 Final 0.6426 ±0.01 (g) (mmol) ±0.0030 2.77 ±0.01 1.3808 ±0.0030 4.64 0.9759 ±0.0030 3.28 ±0.01 WF₆ 0.8252 Mass Increase (mmol) Initial ±0.01 WF corresponding to Number of mmol. 0.21 ±0.01 1.09 ±0.01 1.29 ±0.01 Mass Increase 0.3842 ±0.0030 0.3258 ±0.0030 0.0610 ±0.0030 of CsF છે 0.5680 ±0.0030 0.6913 ±0.0030 0.3073 ±0.0030 Final (g) CsF 0.3071 ±0.0030 2.02 ±0.02 0.2422 ±0.0030 0.2463 ±0.0030 (g) (mmol) Initial 1.59 ±0.02 1.62 ±0.02 Exp. Batch. No. 4 4 \sim No. œ Ś ~

contd..

Table 4.3 Radiochemical Balances of the Reactions Between

Activated CsF and $WF_5 = \frac{18}{5}F$ Under Heterogeneous

Conditions.

Exp. No.	Uptake of WF ₆ from Mass Balance (mmol)	Count rate of Reactants After Reaction (count min ⁻¹)		e of WF 1-1 mmol-1	Radiochem. Balance (%)	
		CsF	WF ₆	Initial	Final	
1	1.46 ±0.01	10415 ±102	9830 ±99	6996 ±51	6687 ±82	87
2	1.51 ±0.01	10092 ±100	9924 ±100	6996 ±51	6892 ±84	81
3	0.20 ±0.01	4878 ±70	115770 ±340	43219 ±191	42878 ±203	95
4	0.18 ±0.01	4816 ±66	78603 ±280	43219 ±191	45967 ±316	100
5	0.27 ±0.01	1898 ±44	22581 ±150	11395 ±86	11462 ±96	93
6	0.21 ±0.01	1158 ±34	50833 ±225	11395 ±86	11527 ±58	98
7	1.09 ±0.01	10169 ±101	19279 ±139	9088 ±60	8925 ±77	100
8	1.29 ±0.01	18515 ±136	18282 ±135	13913 ±87	13059 ±135	96

indicating that $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange had taken place. Experiment No.2 was an exception where a more significant decrease in the specific count rate of $WF_5^{18}F$ was expected. This result can be accounted for by the relatively poor radiochemical balance (81%) obtained. The difference in behaviour among the different batches was reflected by the growth of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity in the solid with time. Figures 4.1 and 4.2 represent this relationship for batches No.4 and No.3 respectively. The two relationships were obtained under similar conditions of specific count rate of $WF_{5}^{18}F$ and amount of activated CsF. For batch No.4 where the uptake was found to be equivalent to 0.69±0.03 mmol $WF_6 (mmol CsF)^{-1}$ the solid count rate increased rapidly initially then followed a slower process (Figure 4.1). The rapid growth of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity can be accounted for in terms of a rapid uptake of $WF_5^{18}F$ by CsF followed by a slower exchange of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine between the adsorbed species and free $WF_{E}^{18}F$. However, in the case of batch No.3 where the uptake was found to be equivalent to 0.10 ± 0.03 mmol WF₆(mmol $(CsF)^{-1}$ the solid count rate increased rapidly initially and levelled off thereafter. The level of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity was much smaller in the latter case as compared with In the same way the initial rapid growth of the former. $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity in the solid can be accounted for by the small uptake of WF₆. Whereas the constant level of $\begin{bmatrix} ^{18}F \end{bmatrix}$ -fluorine activity is consistent with the non-observable [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange.

- 85 -

Heterogeneous Reaction Between Activated CsF and WF5 18F Figure 4.1 with Time. Ancillary conditions: $CsF = 1.59 \pm 0.02 \text{mmol}$; $WF_5^{18}F = 3.28 \pm 0.01 \text{mmol}$ Specific count rate: 9008±60 count min⁻¹ mmol⁻¹



Time (min.)

Figure 4.2 Heterogeneous Reaction Between Activated CsF and $WF_5 \frac{18_F}{MF_5}$ with Time.

Ancillary conditions: CsF = 1.62 ± 0.02 mmol; WF₅¹⁸F = 4.6 ± 0.01 mmol Specific count rate: 11395 ± 86 count min⁻¹ mmol⁻¹



Time (min.)

The exchange of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine between adsorbed ${\rm WF_5}^{18}{\rm F}$ and free ${\rm WF_5}^{18}{\rm F}$ was further demonstrated for batch No.4 by reacting inactive WF6 with CsF which had been treated with $WF_5^{18}F$ to produce radioactive solid. [¹⁸F]-Fluorine labelled WF_6 (2.77±0.01 mmol) was allowed to react with CsF (2.02±0.02 mmol) for 1h. After removal of excess volatile material an uptake corresponding to 1.29±0.01 mmol $WF_5^{-18}F$ was observed producing a [¹⁸F]-fluorine count rate of 18515±136 count min⁻¹. Inactive WF_6 (1.11±0.01 mmol) was then admitted to the vessel containing $CsF.WF_5$ ¹⁸F and the reaction allowed to proceed for 45 minutes. After separation of reactants both solid and volatile material were assayed for $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity. A transfer of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity took place from the solid to the initially inactive WF_{ζ} (1792±42 count min⁻¹) indicating that an exchange of [¹⁸F]-fluorine had occurred. Table 4.4 summarises the results of this experiment. A further increase in mass of CsF.WF5¹⁸F was observed after reaction. This corresponded to an uptake of $0.17\pm0.02 \text{ mmol WF}_6$.

Tabel	4.4	Reaction	Between	WF ₆	and	Activated	CsF	Treated
		With WF _F	¹⁸ f.s	ummar	y of	Results.		

CsF.WF	5 ¹⁸ F (g)	CsF.	$WF_5^{18}F$ t rate.	WF ₆ (r	WF ₆ count rate		
Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	(count min-	
0.6913 ±0.0030	0.7420 ±0.0030	18515 ±136	16853 ±130	1.11 ±0.01	0.81 ±0.01	1792 ±42	

Both infrared and Raman spectra of CsF after reaction with WF₆ were recorded. However, in most cases the Raman spectra were more informative than the infrared spectra as the latter were of relatively poor quality. The Raman spectra of the solids after reaction are presented in Table 4.5 together with the literature spectra of C_{SWF_7} and $C_{S_2WF_8}$ [28]. Figures 4.3(a) and 4.3(b) represent the Raman spectra of the solid after reaction between CsF and WF_6 for batch No.1 and No.2 respectively. The Raman spectrum of CsWF₇ (Figure 4.3(c)) is presented for comparison. Figure 4.4 represents the infrared spectra of the solid after reaction between CsF (Batch No.1) and WF_6 (a), together with the infrared spectrum of $CsWF_7$ (b). Examination of Table 4.5 reveals the presence of \mathtt{WF}_7^- species in batches No.1 and No.2 as shown by the bands at v_{max} 713 (vs), 617 (w) and 442 (m) cm⁻¹ which were assigned to v_1 (A₁), v_2 (A₁) and v_8 (E'') modes of WF₇ respectively. The bands at v_{max} 690 (m) and 688 (w) cm⁻¹ suggest that other species may had also been formed. Fluorine bridged species is a possible explanation although these bands were in a region higher than that characteristic of fluorine bridged species, [138]. The band at v_{max} 656 (m) cm⁻¹ in batch No.3 suggests that WF₈²⁻ had been formed as the only species as compared with the Raman spectrum of Cs₂WF₈ [28]. Equally the infrared spectrum of CsF recorded after reaction with WF6 (Figure 4.4 (a)) suggest that WF7 is the species formed as shown by the band at v_{max} 610 cm⁻¹ assigned to v_3 (A^{''}₂). The band at v_{max} 505 cm⁻¹ suggests the presence of a fluorine bridged species [138].

- 87 -

Table 4.5 Raman Spectra of CsF After Reaction With WF6

Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

Batch No.	1	2	2	3	CsWF ₇	Cs₂₩F ₈
Uptake mmol WF ₆ mmol CsF	1.00	0.20	0.20	0.10	Ref	[28]
)						385 w
	442 w		440 m		444 s v ₈ (E ₁)	
			-			406 w
			617 w		617 vw v ₂ ^{(A} 1 ⁾	
				656 m		656 vs
	690 m	688 w				
	716 vs	713 vs	711 vs	·	716 vs v ₁ (A ₁)	
vs: very stro	ung; s: st	rong; m	: medium	ı; w: we	eak; vw:	very weak

l





Infrared Spectra of CsF After Reaction with WF_6 (a) Figure 4.4

It is noteworthy that the infrared spectra of CsF (Batch No.2 and No.3) recorded after reaction with WF₆ contained bands attributable to $(CF_3)_2CFO^-$ [125] whereas in the case of batch No.1 no such bands were present indicating that $(CF_3)_2CO$, usually present after activation of CsF as $(CF_3)_2CFO^-$ [125], had been totally displaced by WF₆ upon reaction with CsF.

4.4 Reaction Between Activated Caesium Fluoride and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Molybdenum Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

A total of five reactions between activated caesium fluoride and $[{}^{18}F]$ -labelled molybdenum hexafluoride were carried out under heterogeneous conditions at room temperature for 1h. Table 4.6 and 4.7 summarise the results of these reactions. An increase in the mass of the solid together with decrease in the amount of $MoF_5^{18}F$ after reactions were observed in all cases. In the same way as with WF₆ (Section 4.3), MoF₆ was taken up to various extents. The mole ratio MoF₆:CsF calculated from the uptake was in the range 0.25:1 to 0.43:1. It is worth noticing at this point the difference in uptake of MoF₆ and WF₆ by the same batches of CsF. While the mole ratio WF_6 :CsF calculated from the uptake for batch No.2 was approximately 0.20:1 that for MoF₆ was 0.43:1. For batch No.3 the mole ratio $MF_6:CsF$ (M = Mo,W) calculated from the uptake was 0.11:1 in the case of WF6 and 0.28:1 in the case of MoF₆. These results suggest the greater affinity of activated

- 88 -

t					·····			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Uptake	MoF6	UT CSF	0.27 0.05	0.27 ±0.05	0.43 ±0.05	0.28 ±0.05	0.25 ±0.05
	Decrease	of MoF ₆	(mmol)	0•57 ±0.04	0.54 ±0.04	0.90 ±0.04	0.56 ±0.04	0.67 ±0.04
		ol)	Final	0.0233 ±0.0030 0.11 ±0.02	0.0210 ±0.0030 0.10 ±0.02	0.3992 ±0.0030 1.90 ±0.02	0.2325 ±0.0030 1.11 ±0.02	0.0250 ±0.0030 0.12 ±0.01
	MoF ₆	(g) (mm	Initial	0.1439 ±0.0030 0.69 ±0.02	0.1342 ±0.0030 0.64 ±0.02	0.5886 ±0.0030 2.80 ±0.02	0.3511 ±0.0030 1.67 ±0.02	0.1653 ±0.0030 0.79 ±0.01
	Number of mmol.	MoF ₆ corresponding to	Mass Increase (mmol)	0.53 ±0.03	0.45 ±0.03	0.64 ±0.03	0.57 ±0.03	0.65 ±0.03
	Mass	Increase of CsF	(g)	0.1107 ±0.0060	0.0954 ±0.0060	0.1351 ±0.0060	0.1195 ±0.0060	0.1371 ±0.0060
	6	Final (g)))	0.4082 ±0.0030	0.3533 ±0.0030	0.3600 ±0.0030	0.4301 ±0.0030	0.5379 ±0.0030
	Csł	Initial (g)	(Tomm)	0.2975 ±0.0030 1.96 ±0.02	0.2579 ±0.0030 1.70 ±0.02	0.2249 ±0.0030 1.48 ±0.02	0.3106 ±0.0030 2.05 ±0.02	0.4000 ±0.0030 2.63 ±0.02
		Batch.	NO	-	-	N	m	4
		Exp.	02	←	2	m	4	Ъ

-

•

Mass Balances of the ReactionsBetween Activated CsF and MoF5 18F Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

Table 4.6

!

{

Table 4.7 Radiochemical Balances of the Reactions Between

Activated CsF and MoF $5 \frac{18}{5}$ F Under Heterogeneous

Conditions.

Exp. No.	Uptake of MoF ₆ from Mass Balance(mmol)	Count Rate After Rea (count mi) CsF	e of Reactants ction n ⁻¹) MoF ₆	Specific Rate of (count m Initial	Radio- chemical Balance (%)	
1	0.53 ±0.03	12261 ±111	2343 ±48	23332 ±580	21300 ±2751	92
2	0.45 ±0.03	10753 ±104	2104 ±46	23332 ±580	21040 ±3189	86
3	0.64 ±0.03	35705 ±189	100332 ±317	53707 ±660	52806 ±449	90
4	0.57 ±0.03	7031 ±84	16697 ±192	15138 ±133	15042 ±224	94
5	0.65 ±0.03	19890 ±141	2517 ±50	26359 ±674	20975 ±2699	108

CsF for MoF_6 as compared with WF_6 . In this respect uptakes corresponding to 1:1 mole ratio MoF_6 :CsF would have been expected for batches No.1 and No.4 as in the case of WF_6 . The difference in results was due to the experimental conditions used. Tungsten hexafluoride was used in a proportion exceeding a 1:1 combining ratio with CsF whereas MoF_6 was used in smaller amounts.

With the exception of experiment No.4 a decrease in the specific count rate of $MoF_5^{-18}F$ after reaction was observed in all cases indicating that an exchange of $[^{18}F]$ fluorine had occurred between adsorbed $MoF_5^{-18}F$ and free $MoF_5^{-18}F$. $[^{18}F]$ -Fluorine exchange was also shown to occur by reacting inactive MoF₆ with CsF.MoF₅¹⁸F. [¹⁸F]-Fluorine labelled MoF_{6} (0.79±0.02 mmol) was allowed to react with CsF (2.63±0.02 mmol) for 1h. After removal of excess volatile material an uptake corresponding to 0.66±0.02 mmol MoF_5 ¹⁸F was observed producing a $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine count rate of 19890±141 count min⁻¹. Inactive MoF_6 (0.63±0.02 mmol) was then admitted to the reaction vessel and allowed to interact with the radioactive solid for 45 minutes. After separation of reactants both solid and volatile material were assayed for $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity. The initially inactive MoF₆ was found to be radioactive (1611± 40 count \min^{-1}) while the solid count rate decreased consistent with an exchange of [¹⁸F]-fluorine. Table 4.8 summarises the results of this reaction. A further increase in mass of CsF.MoF $_5$ ¹⁸F corresponding to an uptake of 0.11±0.03 mmol

- 89 -

count rate_1
(count min⁻¹) ±40 1611 MoF₆ ±0.02 0.44 Final MoF₆ (mmol) Initial ±0.02 0.64 18720 ±137 Final count rate_1
(count min⁻¹) CsF.MoF5¹⁸F Initial 19890 ±141 ±0.0030 0.5609 CsF.MoF5¹⁸F (g) Final ±0.0030 0.5379 Initial

Summary of Results.

Reaction Between MoF $_6$ and Activated CsF Treated with MoF $_5$ 18 F.

Table 4.8

-

MoF₆ was observed after reaction.

Figures 4.5 and 4.6 represent the growth of $[^{18}F]$ fluorine activity in the solid with time during the reaction between $MoF_5^{18}F$ and CsF batch No.1 and No.2 respectively. These relationships were obtained for an equal amount of CsF but different specific count rates of MoF₅¹⁸F. However the latter were scaled to the same value to enable comparison between the two batches to be made. In each case the solid activity followed a rapid growth initially and a slower The shape of the curves can be process thereafter. interpreted in terms of a rapid uptake of $MoF_5^{18}F$ followed by a slower process of [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange. It is noteworthy that the difference in the level of [¹⁸F]-fluorine activity between the two batches was smaller than that found in the case of $WF_5^{18}F$ (Section 4.3). This was a reflection of the smaller difference in uptakes of $MoF_5^{-18}F$ by the different batches of CsF as compared with $WF_5^{18}F$.

The Raman spectra of CsF recorded after reaction with $MoF_5^{18}F$ are presented in Table 4.9 together with the literature spectra of $CsMoF_7$ and Rb_2MoF_8 [28]. Figure 4.7 represents the Raman spectrum of CsF (Batch No.2) recorded after reaction with $MoF_5^{-18}F$ together with that of $CsMoF_7$ for comparison. The spectra suggest that more than one species had been formed. The bands at v_{max} 688 (vs), 683 (m) and 687 (m) cm⁻¹ were assigned to $v_1(A_1')$ mode of MoF_7^- as compared with $CsMoF_7$ [28]. The bands in the range (593 - 629) cm⁻¹

Table 4.9Raman Spectra of CsF After Reaction with MoF6UnderHeterogeneous Conditions.

Batch No	2	2	3	4	CsMoF ₇	^{Rb} 2 ^{MoF} 8
Uptake mmol MoF ₆ mmol CsF	0.44	0.43	0.23	0.29	Ref.	[28]
					321 w v ₁₀ (E ₂	2) 396 w
					433vw v ₈ (E <mark>″</mark> 1	2
	596 w	593 mw				
	629 w	624 mw	629 s	621 w		636 vs
	688 vs	683 m	687 w		687vs v ₁ (A')
vs: very stro	ong; s:	: strong;	m: r	medium;	w: weak;	

mw: medium weak; vw: very weak.

- Figure 4.5 Heterogeneous Reaction Between Activated CsF and MoF₅¹⁸F with Time.
- Ancillary conditions: $CsF = 1.70\pm0.02mmol$; $MoF_5^{18}F = 0.64\pm0.02mmol$ Specific count rate = 23332±580 count min⁻¹ mmol⁻¹



Figure 4.6 Heterogeneous Reaction Between Activated CsF and MoF $_5$ ¹⁸F with Time.

Ancillary conditions: $CsF = 1.48\pm0.02mmol$; $MoF_5^{18}F = 2.80\pm0.02mmol$ Corrected specific count rate = 23332±580 count min⁻¹ mmol⁻¹



Figure 4.7Raman Spectra of CsF (Batch 2) After Reaction with MoF_6 (a) and CsMoF(b)



suggest that species other than MoF_7 were present. Although this range was higher than that characteristic of fluorine bridged species [138] such a possibility cannot be ruled out.

4.5 Reaction Between Activated Caesium Fluoride and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Uranium Hexafluoride Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

The reaction between activated caesium fluoride and $[^{18}F]$ -labelled uranium hexafluoride under heterogeneous conditions at room temperature was investigated for batches No. 2,3 and 4. A summary of the results of four reactions is presented in Tables 4.10 and 4.11. Interaction between activated CsF and $UF_5^{18}F$ for 1h resulted in an increase in the mass of CsF together with a decrease in the amount of UF_5^{18}F . This was consistent with an uptake of UF_5^{18}F by CsF. The mole ratio UF6:CsF calculated from the uptake was in the range 0.13:1 to 0.26:1. A colour change from off-white to yellow which might be due to traces of hydrolysis of the sample was observed after reaction in all cases. А decrease in the specific count rate of $\text{UF}_5^{-18}\text{F}$ after reaction was observed in the case of batches No.2 and No.4 where an exchange of [¹⁸F]-fluorine must have taken place. However no significant decrease in the specific count rate of ${\tt UF_5}^{18}{\tt F}$ after reaction was observed for batch No.3. This was attributed to the relatively small amount of ${
m UF_5}^{18}{
m F}$ taken up by CsF as compared with batches No.2 and No.4. The exchange

	Uptake mmol UF ₆	mmol CSF	0.17 ±0.05	0.14 ±0.05	0.14 ±0.05	0.26 ±0.05
	Decrease of UF ₆	(mmol)	0.32 ±0.02	0.33 ±0.02	0.29 ±0.02	0.48 ±0.02
-12) nol)	Final	0.4432 ±0.0030 1.26 ±0.01	0.3457 ±0.0030 0.98 ±0.01	0.3129 ±0.0030 0.89 ±0.01	0.3890 ±0.0030 1.11 ±0.01
	UF ₍ (g) 'm	Initial	0.5569 ±0.0030 1.58 ±0.01	0.4611 ±0.0030 1.31 ±0.01	0.4146 ±0.0030 1.18 ±0.01	0.5600 ±0.0030 1.59 ±0.01
	Number of mmol. UF ₆ corresponding to	Mass Increase (mmol)	0.27 ±0.04	0.28 ±0.04	0.25 ±0.04	0.42 ±0.04
TICAC CTOIN	Mass Increase of CsF	(g)	0.0943 ±0.0060	0.0972 ±0.0060	0.0890 ±0.0060	0.1468 ±0.0060
	ہ Final (ص)	0	0.3273 ±0.0030	0.4110 ±0.0030	0.3690 ±0.0030	0.3888 ±0.0030
INTER CODI	Cst Initial	(mmol)	0.2330 ±0.0030 1.53 ±0.02	0.3138 ±0.0030 2.07 ±0.02	0.2800 ±0.0030 1.84 ±0.02	0.2420 ±0.0030 1.59 ±0.02
	Batch.	No.	N	m	m	4
TOPT	Exp.	No.	-	N	e	4

•

Table 4.10 Mass Balances of the Reactions Between Activated CsF and UF-¹⁸F Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

Table 4.11 Radiochemical Balances of the Reactions Between

Activated CsF and UF_5 ¹⁸F Under Heterogeneous

Conditions.

Exp. No.	Uptake of UF ₆ from Mass Balance (mmol)	Count Rate of Reactants After Reaction (count min-1)		Specific Count Rate of UF (count min ⁶¹ mmol-1)		Radio- chemical Balance (%)
		CsF	UF ₆	Initial	Final	
1	0.27	9656 +98	45312 +213	40608 ±372	35962 ±941	85
2	0.28 ±0.04	7400 ±86	25967 ±161	26733 ±376	26497 ±436	95
3	0.25 ±0.04	6717 ±82	23953 ±155	26733 ±376	26913 ±487	97
4	0.42 ±0.04	13429 ±116	35112 ±187	35746 ±469	32204 ±464	85

of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine was also observed during the reaction of inactive UF₆ and CsF which had been treated with UF₅ 18 F. $[^{18}F]$ -Fluorine labelled UF₆ (1.59±0.01 mmol) was allowed to react with activated CsF (1.59±0.02 mmol) for 1h. After removal of excess volatile material an uptake corresponding to 0.42±0.01 mmol $UF_5^{18}F$ was observed producing a [¹⁸F]-fluorine count rate of 13429±116 count min⁻¹ (Table 4.12). Inactive UF_6 (0.65±0.01 mmol) was then admitted to the vessel containing $CsF.UF_5$ ¹⁸F and the reaction allowed to proceed for 0.5h. After separation of reactants these were assayed for [¹⁸F]fluorine activity. A decrease in the solid count rate was observed while the initially inactive UF_{K} contained a [^{18}F]fluorine activity equivalent to a count rate of 931±81 count min⁻¹. The transfer of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity was accounted for by an exchange between adsorbed ${\rm UF_5}^{18}{
m F}$ and gaseous UF₆. A further uptake of UF₆ by CsF.UF₅ 18 F was observed as shown by the increase in the mass of the solid after reaction together with a decrease in the amount of UF_6 (Table 4.12). Figures 4.8 and 4.9 represent the growth of [¹⁸F]-fluorine activity in CsF with time during the reaction with $UF_5^{18}F$ for batches No.2 and No.4 respectively. These were obtained under similar conditions of specific count rate of $UF_5^{18}F$ and amount of CsF. The level of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity was significantly higher in the case of batch No.4 as compared with batch No.2 reflecting the difference in behaviour in terms of uptake of ${\rm UF_5}^{18}{\rm F}$ between the two batches.

- 92 -

Summary of Results. Reaction Between UF_6 and Activated CsF Treated with UF_5^{18} F. Table 4.12

	UF ₆ count rate_1) (count min_1)	159	±31		
		Final	0.57	±0.01	
	UF ₆ (mmol)	Initial	0.65	±0.01	
	3F Fr - 1)	Final	13391	±116	
	CsF.UF ₅ count ra (count m	Initial	13429	±116	
	5 ¹⁸ F (g)	Final	0.4053	±0.0030	
	CsF.UF	Initial	0.3888	±0.0030	

-



Ancillary conditions: $CsF = 1.53\pm0.02$ mmol; $UF_5^{18}F = 1.58\pm0.01$ mmol Specific count rate: 40608±372 count min⁻¹ mmol⁻¹



Figure 4.9 Heterogeneous Reaction Between Activated CsF and UF₅ ¹⁸F with Time. Ancillary conditions: $CsF = 1.59\pm0.02mmol$; $UF_5^{18}F = 1.59\pm0.01mmol$ Specific count rate: 35746 ± 469 count min⁻¹ mmol⁻¹


Furthermore the initial growth of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity was faster in the case of the former as compared with the latter indicating the greater and rapid uptake of UF₅¹⁸F in batch No.4. However in each case a continuous growth of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity was observed throughout the reaction. This was accounted for in terms of a slow exchange of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine between the adsorbed species and gaseous UF₅¹⁸F.

The Raman spectra of CsF recorded after reaction with ${\rm UF}_5^{-18}{\rm F}$ are presented in Table 4.13 together with the literature spectra of CsUF₇ and Cs₂UF₈ [30]. Figure 4.10 shows the Raman spectra of CsF batch No.3 (Figure 4.10(a))and batch No.4 (Figure 4.10 (b)) after reaction with $UF_5^{18}F$. Comparison of the spectra obtained in this work with those published suggest that more than one species had been formed. However in all cases bands in the region 582 - 591 cm^{-1} were in good agreement with the $v_1(A'_{1g})$ mode of UF $_8^{2-}$ and the bands in the region 623 - 629 cm⁻¹ were assigned to the $v_1(A_1')$ mode of UF₇. The band at approximately 721 cm⁻¹ was due to fluorescence. The weak bands around 540 cm^{-1} were assigned to fluorine bridged species although the region was higher than what was expected for such species [138].

4.6 Reaction Between Copper Difluoride and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Hexafluorides of Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

The reactions between copper difluoride and $[^{18}F]$ -

- 93 -

Table 4.13 Raman Spectra of CsF After Reaction with UF6 Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

-

Batch No.	2	3	3	4	CsUF ₇	Cs ₂ UF ₈
Uptake mmol UF ₆ mmol CsF	0.20	0.14	0.13	0.27	Ref [[30]
L					312 v ₁₀ (E1)	321 395
					444 ν ₈ (E')	
	542 s		573 m	539 w		
	591m,sh	591 vs, sh	587 w	582 vs		583
	629 w	631 m		623 w	622 v ₁ (A' ₁)	
	675 vs					
		721 s, br				

vs: very strong; s: strong; m: medium; w: weak; sh: sharp; br: broad.

, J

ł



-

labelled hexafluorides of molybdenum tungsten and uranium under heterogeneous conditions at room temperature resulted in all cases in small uptakes of MF_6 (M = Mo, W or U) by CuF_2 after 1h. Furthermore a slight decrease in the specific count rate of $MF_5^{18}F$ (M = Mo or U) was observed indicating that an exchange of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine had occurred. The results of these reactions are presented in Tables 4.14 and 4.15. The mole ratios $MF_6:CuF_2$ (M = Mo, W or U) calculated from the uptakes were in the range (0.02-0.06)±0.05:1 for all the systems. The uptakes of MF_6 (M = Mo,W or U) by CuF_2 were also caluclated from the solid count rates. These were in the range $(0.01 - 0.02) \pm 0.02:1$ for all the systems. These values were within the limits of sensitivity of the methods used. The growth of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity in CuF₂ with time is presented for $MoF_5^{18}F$, $WF_5^{18}F$ and $UF_5^{18}F$ in Figures 4.11, 4.12 and 4.13 respectively. In the case of $MoF_5^{18}F$ and $WF_5^{18}F$ the growth of [¹⁸F]-fluorine activity followed a rapid increase initially then levelled off after approximately 30 minutes. However in the case of $UF_5^{18}F$ the $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity followed a rapid increase over the first 10 minutes then a slower increase without reaching an equilibrium. This may be an indication of the greater extent of [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange in the latter case as compared with the two former. No satisfactory vibrational spectra of the solids after reaction were obtained although a colour change from blue to green was observed in the reaction between CuF_2 and UF_6 .

- 94 -

Mass Balances of the Reactions Between CuF_2 and $MF_5 {}^{1R}F (M = Mo, W, U)$ Under Heterogeneous Conditions. Table 4.14

r	T	·····				
e of MF6 mole ratio	from solid count rate	0.02 ±0.02	0.02 ±0.02	0.01 ±0.02	0.01 ±0.02	0.01 ±0.02
Uptak MF _K :CuF ₂	from mass balance	0.03 ±0.05	0.02 ±0.05	0.06 ±0.05	0.03 ±0.05	0.02 ±0.05
Decrease	in MF ₆ (mmol)	0.12 ±0.04	0.12 ±0.03	0.13 ±0.02	0.05 ±0.02	0.03 ±0.02
(lo	Final	0.1741 ±0.0030 0.83 ±0.02	0.0788 ±0.0030 0.38 ±0.02	0.1918 ±0.0030 0.64 ±0.01	0.4188 ±0.0030 1.41 ±0.01	0.2211 ±0.0030 0.63 ±0.01
MF	Initial	0.1993 ±0.0030 0.95 ±0.02	0.1040 ±0.0030 0.50 ±0.02	0.2291 ±0.0030 0.77 ±0.01	0.4323 ±0.0030 1.45 ±0.01	0.2334 ±0.0030 0.66 ±0.01
Number of mmol MF6	Corresponding to Mass Increase (mmol)	0.13 ±0.03	0.09 ±∩.08	0.05 ±0.02	0.02 ±0.02	0.03 ±0.02
	MF 6	MoF6	MoF ₆	WF ₆	WF6	uF ₆
Mass Increase	in CuF ₂ (g)	0.0264 ±0.0060	0.0192 ±0.0060	0.0161 ±0.0060	0.0060 ±0.0060	0.0103 ±0.0060
	Final (g)	0.5013 ±0.0030	0.4139 ±0.0030	0.1024 ±0.0030	0.1157 ±0.0030	0.1529 ±0.0030
CuF	Initial (g) (mmol)	0.4749 ±0.0030 4.68 ±0.030	0.3947 ±0.0030 3.89 ±0.030	0.0863 ±∩.∩030 ∩.85 ±0.03	0.1092 ±0.0030 1.07 ±0.003	0.1426 ±0.0030 1.41 ±0.030
	Exp. No.	-	2	с	47	ى ا

Exp. No.	Uptake of MF ₆ from mass Balance (mmol)	Count r Reactar Reactic (count	rate of hts After on min ⁻¹)	Specific Rate of (count mi mmol ⁻¹)	count MF ₆ n-1	Radio- chemical Balance (%)
		CuF ₂	MF ₆	Initial	Final	
1	0.13 ±0.03	4871 ±70	39151 ±198	50846 ±884	47227 ±882	91
2	0.09 ±0.03	6587 ±81	27283 ±165	76025 ±1053	72755 ±2943	90
3	0.05 ±0.02	494 ±22	55648 ±286	84014 ±1402	86410 ±2282	103
4	0.02 ±0.02	183 ±14	51986 ±228	36531 ±303	36979 ±309	98
5	0.03 ±0.02	637 ±25	38650 ±197	63718 ±810	61544 ±752	94

Table 4.15Radiochemical Balances of the Reactions Between CuF_2 and $MF_5 \frac{18}{18}F_5$ (M = Mo, W or U) Under Heterogeneous Conditions.









However this might be due to traces of hydrolysis in CuF_2 .

4.7 Reaction Between Thallium Fluoride and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Hexafluorides of Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

Admission of $[^{18}F]$ -labelled hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium to thallium fluoride under heterogeneous conditions at room temperature resulted in all cases in an increase in the mass of TIF after 1h indicating that some of the hexafluorides had been adsorbed by the solid. Furthermore a decrease in the specific count rate of $MF_{5}^{18}F$ (M = Mo or U) was observed indicating that an exchange of [¹⁸F]-fluorine had occurred between the solid and gaseous $MF_{E}^{18}F$ (M = Mo or U). The results of these reactions are presented in Tables 4.16 and 4.17. The mole ratio MF₆:TlF (M = W or U) calculated from the uptakes were in the range $(0.02 - 0.05) \pm 0.05:1$. That for MoF₆ was in the range $(0.07 - 0.22) \pm 0.05:1$. The difference in uptakes among the hexafluorides suggested that the affinity of TLF is greater for MoF_6 as compared with WF_6 or UF_6 . Figures 4.14, 4.15 and 4.16 represent the growth of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity in TlF with time during the reaction with $MoF_5^{18}F$, $WF_5^{18}F$ and $UF_5^{18}F$ Although these relationships were obtained respectviely. under different conditions of specific count rates of ${\rm MF_5}^{18}{
m F}$ (M = Mo, W or U) and amount of TlF qualitative information can be drawn from their shapes. The greater uptake of $MoF_{
m K}$

e of MF ₆ mole ratio	from solid count rate	0.07 ±0.02	0.10 ±0.02	0.15 ±0.02	0.02 ±0.02	0.02 ±0.02	0.05 ±0.02	0.04 ±0.02
Uptak MF2:TIF	from mass balance	0.07 ±0.05	±0.05	0.22 ±0.05	±0.05 ±0.05	0.02 ±0.05	±0.05 ±0.05	0.03 ±0.05
Decrease	in MF ₆ (mmol)	0.43 ±0.04	0.0± ±0.0±	0.59 ±0.04	0.08 ±0.02	0.08 ±0.02	0.20 ±0.02	0.12 ±0.02
101)	Final	0.0491 ±0.0030 0.23 ±0.02	0.1697 ±0.0030 0.81 ±0.02	0.1109 ±0.0030 0.53 ±0.02	0.9977 ±0.0030 3.35 ±0.01	0.0885 ±0.0030 0.30 ±0.01	0.0933 ±0.0030 0.27 ±0.01	0.1936 ±0.0030 0.55 ±0.01
MF	Initial	0.1390 ±0.0030 0.66 ±0.02	0.3165 ±0.0030 1.51 ±0.02	0.2358 ±0.0030 1.12 ±0.02	1.0230 ±0.0030 3.43 ±0.01	0.1129 ±0.0030 0.38 ±0.01	0.1668 ±0.0030 0.47 ±0.01	0.2355 ±0.0030 0.67 ±0.01
Number of mmol MFc ⁻	Corresponding to Mass Increase (mmol)	0.41 ±0.03	±0.03 ±0.03	0.53 ±0.03	0.08 ±0.02	±0.02	0.19 ±0.02	0.11 ±0.02
	MF ₆	MoF ₆	MoF ₆	MoF6	WF 6	WF 6	UF 6	UF 6
Mass Increase	in TlF (g)	0.0867 ±0.0060	0.1349 ±0.0060	0.1121 ±0.0060	0.0231 ±0.0060	0.0142 ±0.0060	0.0668 ±0.0060	0.0390 ±0.006
Ē	Final (g)	1.4565 ±0.0030	1.3764 ±0.0030	0.6582 ±0.0030	±0.0030	0.5737 ±0.0030	1.0016 ±0.0030	0.7615 ±0.0030
T	Initial (g) (mmol)	1.3698 ±0.0030 6.13 ±0.01	1.2415 ±0.0030 5.56 ±0.01	0.5461 ±0.0030 2.44 ±0.01	0.3969 ±0.0030 1.78 ±0.01	0.5595 ±0.0030 2.50 ±0.01	0.9348 ±0.0030 4.18 ±0.01	0.7225 ±0.0030 3.23 ±0.01
	Exp. No.		N	m	4	Ś	Q	2

Table 4.16 Mass Balances of the Reactions Between TlF and $MF_{g}^{18}F$ (M = Mo,W,U) Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

 $\frac{\text{Table 4.17}}{\text{MF}_{5} - \frac{18}{\text{F}}} = \frac{\text{Radiochemical Balances of the Reactions Between TIF and}}{\text{MF}_{5} - \frac{18}{\text{F}} - \frac{18}{\text{$

Exp. No.	Uptake of M from mass Balance (mmol)	F ₆ Count Reacta Reacta (count	rate of ants After ion t min ⁻¹)	Specifi Rate of (count m mmol ⁻¹)	c count ^{MF} 6 hin-f	Radio- chemical Balance (%)
		TlF	MF ₆	Initial	Final	
1	0.41 ±0.03	15409 ±124	8011 ±90	34445 ±438	34830 ±2228	104
2	0.64 ±0.03	44640 ±211	53383 ±231	76566 ±2655	65905 ±1259	85
3	0.53 ±0.03	48438 ±220	68538 ±262	133744 ±1898	129317 ±3721	81
4	0.08 ±0.02	410 ±20	17790 ±133	5020 ±123	5310 ±43	106
5	0.05 ±0.02	¹ 5311 ±124	83370 ±289	262367 ±8884	277900 ±9501	99
6	0.19 ±0.02	15217 ±123	19652 ±140	76939 ±949	72785 ±2955	96
7	0.11 ±0.02	7764 ±88	34234 ±185	63718 ±1107	62244 ±1181	99









1.1





by TIF was reflected by the growth of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity which was rapid as compared with WF₆ or UF₆. Furthermore in the later stage of the reactions the growth of $[^{18}F]$ fluorine activity tended towards an equilibrium in the case of WF₆ while in the case of MoF₆ or UF₆ a steady growth was observed. This was an indication of the relatively greater extent of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange in the case of the two latter as compared with the former. No satisfactory vibrational spectra of the solids after reaction were obtained. However a colour change from white to brown together with a sintering of the solid was observed during the reaction with MoF₆. This might be the result of some chemical reaction between the reactants.

CHAPTER FIVE

Sec. 1. As

REACTIONS BETWEEN THE FLUOROANIONS OF BORON, PHOSPHORUS, ARSENIC, ANTIMONY, NIOBIUM AND TANTALUM AND [¹⁸F]-FLUORINE LABELLED HEXAFLUORIDES OF MOLYBDENUM, TUNGSTEN AND URANIUM IN ACETONITRILE.

5.	Reactions	Between	the Fl	uoroanio	ns c	of Boron,	Pho	sphorus
	Arsenic,	Antimony,	Niobi	um and Ta	anta	alum and	[¹⁸ F]-
	Fluorine	Labelled	Hexaf	luorides	of	Molybden	um,	Tungsten
	and Urani	lum in Ace	tonitr	ile.				

5.1 Introduction

The fluoroanions of the main group elements are widely used as counter-anions in synthetic [142] and electrochemical studies [59]. These fluoroanions are regarded as chemically inert. However there are indications in the literature which suggest that this is not always the case. For example, using 19 F and 195 Pt n.m.r. spectroscopy, Cole-Hamilton et. al. [143] have demonstrated that the lability of water in aquatris(triethylphosphine) platinum(II) hexafluorophosphate, [Pt(H₂O)(PEt₃)₃][PF₆]₂, occurs in acetone by abstraction of a fluoride from the hexafluorophosphate ion to give fluorotris(triethylphosphine) platinum(II) cation, $[PtF(PEt_3)_3]^+$. In another example Wimmer and Snow [144] have shown that reaction between manganese pentacarbonyl halide, Mn(CO)₅X, or manganese tricarbonyl halide, $Mn(CO)_{3}L_{2}X$, (X = Br, L = PPh₃, P(OPh)₃, $L_2 = 2,2'$ -bipyridyl) and hexafluorophosphate ion in dichloromethane results in the hydrolysis of the latter to give difluorophosphate complexes in which $PO_{2}F_{2}^{-}$ behaves as mono- or bi-dentate ligand. Clark and Jones [145] have shown that the B-F, P-F and As-F bond in BF_4 , PF_6

and AsF_6^- respectively is hydrolysed under acidic conditions (pH2) in the presence of some hard acids such as Be(II), Al(III), Zr(IV) and Th(IV). The latter act as catalysts in the reaction. Abstraction of fluoride ion in BF_4^- has been shown to occur by Bassindale and Stout [146]. In their attempt to prepare trimethylsilyltetrafluoroborate, Me_3SiBF_4 , by reaction between trimethylsilylchloride, Me_3SiCl , and silver tetrafluoroborate, $AgBF_4$, in acetonitrile or acetone the authors have obtained instead trimethylfluorosilane, Me_3SiF , and weakly coordinated boron trifluoride, equations (5.1) and (5.2).

$$Me_{3}SiCl + AgBF_{4} \xrightarrow{MeCN} Me_{3}SiF + BF_{3}.NCMe$$
 (5.1)

$$Me_{3}SiCl + AgBF_{4} \xrightarrow{Me_{2}CO} Me_{3}SiF + BF_{3}OCMe_{2}$$
(5.2)

Although these examples can be accounted for on thermodynamic grounds they all involve nevertheless bond breaking in the anion. A more convincing piece of evidence for the fluorine bond lability of the fluoroanions is due to Dixon and Winfield [5]. These authors have used [18 F]-fluorine as radiotracer to show that the B-F bond in BF₄⁻ is labile with respect to exchange in the presence of [18 F]-labelled boron trifluoride under homogeneous (MeCN) conditions. Fluorine bridged species $B_2F_7^$ is thought to be the intermediate in the exchange process. The oxidising properties of the hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium is the subject of an extensive study in this department. Cyclic voltametry is one of the methods of investigation used. This technique employs the fluoroanions of the main group elements as counter-anions of supporting electrolytes. The aim of the work presented in this chapter was to investigate systematically the fluorine bond lability of some fluoroanions of groups VA and VB in the presence of MF₆ (M = Mo,W and U) under homogeneous (MeCN) conditions. The fluoroanions under investigation were those of B, P, As, Sb, Nb and Ta. Radiotracer technique using [¹⁸F]-fluorine as the radiotracer was the main technique of investigation used.

5.2 Experimental.

The reactions between the fluoroanions of boron, phosphorus, arsenic, antimony, niobium, tantalum as well as the acetonitrile adduct of arsenic, antimony and niobium and [18 F]-labelled hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium were carried out according to the procedure described in Sections 2.12.1 and 2.12.2 using a single or a double limb vessel. In the latter case the mass balances of the reactants were considered to be 100%. This was a reasonable assumption as the reactants were separated within the close system of the double limb vessel. The fluoroanions under investigation were used as their lithium salts except for NbF₆⁻ which was used as [Cu(NCMe)₅][NbF₆]₂. These were prepared as described in Sections 2.2.9 to 2.2.12 and Sections 2.2.14 and 2.2.15. $[^{18}F]$ -Fluorine labelled hexafluorides were prepared as described in Section 2.13.2. The lithium salts were extremely soluble in MeCN and their separation required prolonged vacuum distillation of the solvent. However in view of the half life of $[^{18}F]$ fluorine ($t_{\frac{1}{2}} = 110$ min. [129]) distillation of the solvent was carried out over shorter periods, consequently good separation was not achieved. This resulted in an increase in the mass of these salts after reaction.

5.3 Reaction Between Lithium Tetrafluoroborate and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Hexafluorides of Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium in Acetonitrile.

The reaction between lithium tetrafluoroborate in the range 0.86 - 1.21 \pm 0.02 mmol, and [18 F]-labelled hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium, in the range 0.40 - 1.08 \pm 0.02 mmol, was carried out in acetonitrile (1 cm³) for 20 minutes. A summary of the results is presented in Table 5.1. The reaction resulted in all cases in a transfer of [18 F]-fluorine activity from MF $_{5}$ ¹⁸F (M = Mo, W, U) to LiBF $_{4}$ and a decrease in the specific count rate of the hexafluorides. This was consistent with a [18 F]-fluorine exchange taking place between the reactants. Using equation (2.7) the exchange was found to be complete in all cases (f = 1). The radiochemical balances and the

Summary of Results. Reactions Between LiBF₄ and MF₅¹⁸F (M = Mo, W, U) in MeCN. Table 5.1

LiBF ₄	(Tomm)	MF6	.omm)	1)	Specific co MF5 ^{18F} 'count min ⁻	unt rate of 1 mmol-1)	Count rate after Reae (count mir	e of Reacts ction 1-1)	Radio - chemical Balance	Fraction Exchanged
Initial	Final		Initial	Final	Initial	Final	MF ₆	LiBF ₄	(%)	
1.02 ±0.03	1.17 ±0.03	MoF6	0.82 ±0.02	0.80 ±0.02	26170 ±451	15004 ±277	12003 ±137	11218 ±121	106	0.94 ±0.07
1.16 ±0.03	1.33 ±0.03	WF6	1.08 ±0.01	1.06 ±0.01	29701 ±487	18328 ±307	19428 ±139	16184 ±127	110	0.92 ±0.10
0.86 ±0.03	1.07 ±0.03	WF 6	0.50 ±0.10	0.47 ±0.01	27692 ±974	12611 ±433	5927 ±77	8886 ±94	107	1.02 ±0.06
0.90 ±0.03	1.00 ±0.03	UF 6	0.55 ±0.01	0.53 ±0.01	99478 ±1832	46272 ±935	24524 ±157	31677 ±178	108	1.02 ±0.05
1.21 ±0.03	1.35 ±0.03	UF 6	0.40 ±0.01	0.38 ±0.01	84275 ±2215	26397 ±728	10031 ±100	24560 ±157	103	1.03 ±0.05

mass balances of the hexafluorides were in all cases > 95%. Furthermore no chemical reaction between LiBF₄ and MF₆ (M = Mo, W, U) was observed as the infrared spectra of LiBF₄ recorded before and after reactions were identical. In view of these indications the reaction between BF_4^- and $MF_5^{-18}F$ (M = Mo, W, U) can be represented by equation (5.3)

$$BF_4 + MF_5^{18}F \longrightarrow BF_3^{18}F + MF_5^{18}F$$
 (5.3)

In order to elucidate the mechanism of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange between BF_4^- and $MF_5^{-18}F$ the reaction between $MF_7^$ and BF3 was an obvious one to investigate. A reaction between $CsWF_7$ (0.875 mmol) and BF_3 (0.520 mmol) in MeCN was shown by vibrational spectroscopy to lead to the formation of ${\rm BF}_4^$ and WF₆. The Raman solution spectrum of the reaction contained bands at v_{max} 775 and 712 cm⁻¹ which were assigned to v_1 (A_{1g}) mode of WF₆ and v_1 (A'₁) mode of WF₇ respectively. This was consistent with the displacement of WF_6 from $WF_7^$ by BF₃. It was not possible to detect bands due to BF_4^- . However the infrared spectrum of the solid product of the reaction (Table 5.2) contained bands at v_{max} 1100-1035 vs,br, 773 s, 530 m,sh and 520 m,sh cm^{-1} which were assigned to v_3 (F₂), v_1 (A₁) and v_4 (F₂) modes of BF₄ respectively [117]. The band at 630 vs, cm⁻¹ was assigned to v_3 (A_2'') mode of WF_7^{-} [28]. On the basis of the vibrational spectra the reaction between WF_7^- and BF_3^- can be represented by equation (5.4)

 $WF_7 + BF_3 \longrightarrow WF_6 + BF_4$ (5.4)

Table 5.2 : Infrared Spectrum of the Solid Product of the

v _{max} (cm ⁻¹)	Assignment [117, 28]
1100 - 1035 vs, br	v ₃ (F ₂) BF ₄
773 (s)	$v_1(A_1) BF_4$
720 (m)	· ?
705 (m)	?
630 (vs)	$v_3(A''_2) WF_7$
530 (m, sh)	
	v ₄ (F ₂) BF ₄
520 (m, sh)	

Reaction Between BF3 and CsWF7 in MeCN.

vs : very strong, s : strong, m : medium, br : broad, sh : sharp.

5.4 Reaction Between Lithium Hexafluorophosphate and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Hexafluorides of Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium in Acetonitrile.

Admission of $[^{18}F]$ -labelled hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium in the range 0.39 - 1.22 ± 0.02 mmol to lithium hexafluorophosphate LiPF₆, in the range 0.41 - 0.62 ± 0.02 mmol dissolved in MeCN (1 cm³) resulted in all cases in a transfer of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity from MF₅¹⁸F (M = Mo, W, U) to LiPF₆ and a decrease in the specific count rate of the hexafluorides after 20 minutes of contact (Table 5.3) This was consistent with a $[^{18}F]$ fluorine exchange taking place between the reactants. Using equation (2.8) the exchange was found to be complete in all cases (f = 1). The mass and radiochemical balances were > 95% in all cases. There was no evidence for chemical reaction taking place between LiPF₆ and MF₆ (M = Mo, W, U) as the infrared spectra of the former recorded before and after mixing were identical.

The transfer of $[{}^{18}\text{F}]$ -fluorine activity was also shown qualitatively to take place between WF₆ and $[{}^{18}\text{F}]$ labelled LiPF₆. The latter was prepared following the procedure described in Section 2.13.4 and dissolved in MeCN (1 cm³). Inactive WF₆ (0.70 mmol) was admitted to LiPF₅¹⁸F. After separation of reactants WF₆ was radioactive with a specific count rate of 68327 ± 1021 count min⁻¹ mmol⁻¹. In a separate experiment $[{}^{18}\text{F}]$ -fluorine

Summary of Results. Reactions Between LiPF₆ and MF₅¹⁸F (M = Mo,W,U) in MeCN. Table 5.3

o- ical Fraction ice Exchanged		1.04 ±0.10	0.99 ±0.10	0.99 ±0.10	0.92 ±0.10	1.09 ±0.10
Radic chemi Balar	(%)	102	106	98	106	98
of Reacts. tion n-1)	LiPF ₆	7277 ±85	8730 ±93	15774 ±125	24631 ±157	16402 ±128
Count rate After Reac (count mi	MF6	6126 ±78	4573 ±77	18877 ±137	27914 ±167	45920 ±214
ount rate -1 mmol ⁻¹)	Final	9425 ±365	19883 ±140	35617 ±1176	71574 ±2744	37639 ±497
Specific cc of MF ¹⁸ F (count min ⁻	Initial	20204 ±760	50714 ±1863	60504 ±2295	127141 ±4849	52230 ±578
(10	Final	0.65 ±0.02	0.23 ±0.01	0.53 ±0.01	0.39 ±0.01	1.22 ±0.01
uuu)	Initial	0.65 ±0.02	0.25 ±0.01	0.59 ±0.01	0.39 ±0.01	1.22 ±0.01
ЧР. 9		MoF ₆	WF6	WF6	UF 6	UF 6
(Iomm)	Final	0.62 ±0.02	0.43 ±0.02	0.44 ±0.02	0.44 ±0.02	0.42 ±0.02
LiPF ₆	Inital	0.62 ±0.02	0.41 ±0.02	0.41 ±0.02	0.42 ±0.02	0.42 ±0.02

exchange was found to be complete after 20 minutes contact between MoF₆ and [18 F]-labelled nitrosonium hexafluorophosphate, NOPF₅ 18 F, in MeCN. [18 F]-Fluorine labelled NOPF₆ was prepared <u>in situ</u> by reaction between FNO and PF₄ 18 F (Section 2.13.4). A summary of the results of this reaction is presented in Table 5.4. The results described so far allow the reactions between PF₆⁻ and MF₆ (M = Mo, W, U) to be written as (Equations (5.5) and (5.6).

$$PF_6^- + MF_5^{18}F^- + MF_5^{18}F^- + MF_5^{18}F^-$$
 (5.5)

$$PF_5^{18}F^- + MF_6 \longrightarrow PF_5^{18}F^- + MF_5^{18}F$$
 (5.6)

In view of these results the reaction between WF₇⁻ and PF₅ was investigated. A mixture of CsWF₇ (0.75 mmol) and PF₅ (0.86 mmol) was allowed to react in MeCN. The Raman spectrum of the solution and the infrared spectrum of the solid product were then recorded. These are presented in Figure 5.1 and Table 5.5 respectively. The Raman band at v_{max} 775 cm⁻¹ was assigned to v_1 (A_{1g}) mode of WF₆ while those at 746 and 708 cm⁻¹ were assigned to $v_1(A_{1g})$ and v_1 (A'₁) mode of PF₆⁻ and WF₇⁻ respectively. The infrared bands at v_{max} 830 and 560 were assigned to $v_3(F_{1u})$ and $v_4(F_{1u})$ modes of PF₆⁻. No bands due to WF₇⁻ were observed in the infrared spectrum. This may be due to the excess of PF₅ used in the reaction. Additional bands at v_{max} 740 and 500 cm⁻¹

Summary of Results. Reaction Between NOPF $_{5}^{18}$ F and MoF $_{6}$ in Acetonitrile. Table 5.4

Fraction	Exchanged		0.97	±0.08	
Radio-	chemical Balance	(%)	63		
Count rate of MoF6 After Reaction	(count min ⁻¹)		15630	±125	
ount rate	-1 mmol ⁻¹)	Final	15984	±1515	
Specific c of NOPF ₆	(count min	Initial	39557	±1404	
	mmol)	Final	0.88	±0.02	
70	MoF ₆ (Initial	0.98	±0.02	
Reactants	(mmol)	Final	0.86	±0.02	
	NOPF ₅ ^{1R} F	Initial	0.80	±0.02	

,

Figure 5.1 Raman Spectrum of the Reaction Between CsWF7 and

 $\frac{PF_5}{10}$ in MeCN.



Table 5.5 : Infrared Spectrum of the Solid Product of the Reaction Between PF₅ and CsWF₇ in MeCN.

v _{max} (cm ⁻¹)	Assignment [74]
830 (vs)	v3 ^{(F} 1u ⁾ PF6
740 (w)	?
560 (m)	v4 ^{(F} 1u ^{) PF} 6
500 (m)	. ?

vs : very strong, m : medium, w : weak

•

of a fluorine bridged species. On the basis of the vibrational spectra the reaction between WF_7^- and PF_5 can be written as (Equation (5.7)).

 $WF_7 + PF_5 \longrightarrow WF_6 + PF_6$ (5.7)

5.5 Reaction Between Lithium Hexafluoroarsenate and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Hexafluoride of Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium in Acetonitrile.

The interaction between lithium hexafluoroarsenate LiAsF₆, and $[^{18}F]$ -labelled hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium in acetonitrile revealed two distinct types of behaviour of the AsF_6^- anion towards the hexafluorides. The amount of LiAsF₆ used was in the range $0.39 - 0.62 \pm 0.02$ mmol dissolved in MeCN (1cm³). The amount of hexafluorides used was in the range $0.42 - 1.33 \pm$ 0.02 mmol. The results of this investigation are summarised in Table 5.6. It was found in the case of $MoF_5^{18}F$ and $WF_5^{18}F$ that a negligible amount of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity was transferred to LiAsF₆. Furthermore the specific count rates of $MF_5^{18}F$ (M = Mo and W) determined before and after reaction were equal within experimental error indicating that no measurable exchange of [¹⁸F]-fluorine was observed. However in the case of $UF_5^{18}F$ a transfer of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity to LiAsF6, corresponding to complete exchange, was observed after 20 minutes of interaction. There was no

y of Results	
CN. Summar	
,U) in Me	
(M = M0,W	
18 ^H	and a second sec
and MF	
Reactions Between LiAsF ₆ and MF	

Fraction Exchanged		0	0	0	0	1.09 ±0.08	1.00 ±0.08
Radio- chemical Balance (%)		106	102	103	103	104	102
Count Rate of Reacts. after Reaction (count min ⁻¹)	LiAsF ₆	480 ±22	585 ±24	5305 ±73	569 ±24	20646 ±144	15209 ±123
	MF6	15566 ±125	27137 ±165	123628 ±352	23689 ±154	23752 ±154	14051 ±119
Specific_count rate of MF5 ^{18F} (count min ⁻¹ mmol ⁻¹)	Final	20866 ±692	20404 ±388	277816 ±6293	31585 ±745.	33931 ±753	34271 ±1188
	Initial	20173 ±669	20317 ±387	266967 ±4433	31414 ±787	61250 ±1334	±2406
(mmol)	Final	0.75 ±0.02	1.33 ±0.02	0.45 ±0.01	0.75 ±0.01	0.70 ±0.01	0.41 ±0.01
	Initial	0.75 ±0.02	1.33 ±0.02	0.47 ±0.01	0.75 ±0.01	0.70 ±0.01	0.41 ±0.01
MF 6		MoF6	MoF6	WF 6	WF6	UF 6	UF 6
(mmol)	Final	0.55 ±0.02	0.62 ±0.02	0.40 ±0.02	0.51 ±0.01	0.48 ±0.02	0.41 ±0.02
LiAsF ₆	Initial	0.55 ±0.02	0.62 ±0.02	∩.39 ±0.02	0.51 ±0.02	0.48 ±0.02	0.41 ±0.02

evidence for chemical reaction taking place between $LiAsF_6$ and MF_6 (M = Mo, W and U) as the infrared spectra of the solid recorded before and after reaction were identical.

The inertness of AsF_6^- towards MoF_6 and WF_6 was also demonstrated by the reaction between $[{}^{18}F]$ -labelled nitrosonium hexafluoroarsenate, $NOAsF_5^{-18}F$, and MoF_6 . Inactive MoF_6 (1.19 ±0.02 mmol) was added by vacuum distillation to a single limb vessel containing $NOAsF_5^{-18}F$ (0.95 ± 0.02 mmol) which had been prepared <u>in situ</u> by reaction between FNO and $AsF_4^{-18}F$ and dissolved in MeCN. The starting count rate of $NOAsF_5^{-18}F$ was 32533 ±180 count min⁻¹. After 20 minutes of contact the reactants were separated and counted for $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity. Less than 3% of the original activity of $NOAsF_5^{-18}F$ was transferred to MoF_6 .

In view of these results the reaction WF_7^- and AsF_5^- was investigated by Raman spectroscopy and by using $[^{18}F]_-$ fluorine radiotracer technique.

Caesium heptafluorotungstate (1.10± 0.01 mmol) was dissolved in acetonitrile (1 cm³) and AsF₅ (0.75 ±0.02 mmol) was added by vacuum distillation. The mixture was warmed to room temperature and its Raman spectrum recorded. After removal of volatile material the Raman spectrum of the solid product of the reaction was recorded. These spectra are shown in Figure 5.2. The bands in the Raman solution spectrum (Figure 5.2 (a)) at v_{max} 777, 714 and 684 cm⁻¹ were







assigned to $v_1 \begin{pmatrix} A_{1g} \end{pmatrix}$ mode of WF₆, $v_1 \begin{pmatrix} A'_1 \end{pmatrix}$ mode of WF₇ and $v_1 \begin{pmatrix} A_{1g} \end{pmatrix}$ mode of AsF₆ respectively. The bands in the Raman spectrum of the solid product at v_{max} 715 and 689 cm⁻¹ were assigned to $v_1 \begin{pmatrix} A'_1 \end{pmatrix}$ mode of WF₇ and $v_1 \begin{pmatrix} A_{1g} \end{pmatrix}$ mode of AsF₆ respectively. From the Raman spectra described above the reaction between WF₇ and AsF₅ can be written as follows (Equation 5.8)

$$WF_7 + AsF_5 \longrightarrow WF_6 + AsF_6$$
(5.8)

where WF₆ is displaced from WF₇ by AsF₅. This reaction was followed with time by using $AsF_5^{18}F$ and $CsWF_7$ in MeCN. The growth of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity in solution with time is presented in Figure 5.3. This was rapid initially then followed a slower process. The continuous growth of $[^{18}F]$ fluorine activity was attributed to the formation of AsF_5 .NCMe and its reaction with WF₇ following equation (5.8).

5.6 Reaction Between Lithium Hexafluoroantimonate and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Hexafluoides of Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium in Acetonitrile.

Admission of $[{}^{18}F]$ -labelled hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium in the range 0.68 - 2.16 ± 0.02 mmol to lithium hexafluoroantimonate,LiSbF₆,in the range 0.44 - 0.56 ± 0.02 mmol in acetonitrile (1 cm³) resulted in all cases in a negligible transfer of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity to the latter.

- 106 -
The specific count rates of ${\rm MF_5}^{18}{\rm F}$ (M = Mo, W, U) before and after reactions were in all cases equal within experimental error. Furthermore the mass and radiochemical balances were in all cases $\ge 95\%$ (Table 5.7). A change in colour in the solution from clear yellow to brown was observed during the reaction between LiSbF₆ and UF₅¹⁸F. This was consistent with polymerisation of MeCN initiated by attack of UF₅¹⁸F [23]. However when using inactive UF₆ the solution of LiSbF₆ in MeCN stayed clear for a longer period. The attack of MeCN by UF₅¹⁸F may have given rise to the [¹⁸F]-fluorine activity left in the solid LiSbF₆ after separation.

Taking into consideration these results SbF_6^- anion seemed to be more inert than BF_4^- , PF_6^- or AsF_6^- as far as exchange of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity in the presence of $MF_5^{-18}F$ (M = Mo, W,U) is concerned.

A reaction between CsWF_7 (0.59 ±0.01 mmol) and SbF_5 . NCMe (0.95 ±0.01 mmol) in MeCN resulted in the formation WF₆ and SbF_6^- as shown by the Raman spectrum of the solution and the infrared spectrum of the solid product. The Raman spectrum contained bands at v_{max} 777 and 660 cm⁻¹ assigned to $v_1(A_{1g})$ modes of WF₆ and SbF_6^- respectively. The infrared spectrum contained one band at v_{max} 655 which was assigned to $v_3(F_{1u})$ mode of SbF_6^- .

On the basis of the vibrational spectra the reaction between WF_7^- and SbF_5 can be presented as (Equation 5.9)

 $WF_7 + SbF_5 \longrightarrow WF_6 + SbF_6$ (5.9)

Summary of Results.	
F (M = Mo, W, U) in MeCN.	and the second of the
oF _c and MF _c ¹⁸	
Reaction Between LiSb	
Table 5.7	

Fraction Exchanged		0	0	o	0	0	o
Radio- chemical Balance	(%)	105	104	26	100	102	101
of Reacts. tion min ⁻¹)	LiSbF ₆	401 ±20	361 ±19	95 ±10	72 ±9	1192 ±35	1742 742
Count rate after Reac (count	${^{\rm MF}}_{ m E}$	19441 ±139	22719 ±151	22510 ±150	19504 ±140	29736 ±172	27282 ±165
ount rate 1 _{mmol} -1)	Final	28589 ±636	27706 ±504	13399 ±99	7∂544	36263 ±700	31002 ±674
Specific _c c of MF ₅ ¹⁸ F (count min ⁻	Initial	27786 ±636	26959 ±491	13930 ±79	8588 ±72	35620 ±666	30765 ±526
(Final	0.68 ±0.02	0.82 ±0.02	1.68 ±0.01	2.11 ±0.01	0.82 ±0.01	0.88 ±0.01
lomm)	Initial	0.68 ±0.02	0.85 ±0.02	1.68 ±0.01	2.16 ±0.01	0.85 ±0.01	0.93 ±0.01
MF 6		MoF6	MoF ₆	WF ₆	WF ₆	UF ₆	UF6
(mmol)	Final	0.51 ±0.02	0.59 ±0.02	0.52 ±0.02	0.61 ±0.02	0.60 ±0.02	0.68 ±∩.02
LiSbF6	Initial	0.51 ±0.02	0.56 ±0.02	0.51 ±0.02	0.60 ±0.02	0.51 ±0.02	0.51 ±0.02

in which WF_6 is displaced from WF_7 by SbF_5 .

5.7 Reaction Between Lithium Hexafluorotantalate and <u>Copper(II) Hexafluoroniobate Pentakis (Acetonitrile)</u> and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Tungsten Hexafluoride in Acetonitrile.

The results of two reactions between lithium hexafluorotantalate, $LiTaF_6$, and copper(II) hexafluoroniobate pentakis (acetonitrile), $[Cu(NCMe)_5][Nb_6]_2$, and $[^{18}F]$ -labelled tungsten hexafluoride in acetonitrile are presented in Table In each case a transfer of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity 5.8. from $WF_5^{18}F$ to MF_6^{-} (M = Nb, Ta) was observed. This was accompanied by a decrease in the specific count rate of $WF_5^{18}F$ after reaction indicating that an exchange of $[^{18}F]$ fluorine had occurred between the reactants. The exchange was complete in each case. The infrared spectra of the fluoroanions recorded before and after reaction were identical. Hence from the results presented above the reaction between MF_6^- (M = NL, Ta) and $WF_5^{-18}F$ can be written as follows (Equation (5.10)).

$$MF_6^- + WF_5^{-18}F \longrightarrow MF_5^{-18}F + WF_5^{-18}F$$
 (5.10)
(M = Nb, Ta)

Summary of Results. Table 5.8 : Reactions Between $[Cu(NCMe)_5][NbF_6]_2$ or LiTaF₆ and WF₅¹⁸F in MeCN.

Fraction Exchanged)	0.93 ±0.10	0.98 ±0.02
Radio– chemical Balance	(%)	103	86
of After count min-1)	MF ₆ -	8584 ±93	6696 ±82
Count rate Reactants . Reaction (WF6	32052 ±179	20164 ±142
count rate -1 mmol ⁻¹)	Final	28618 ±169	10557 ±120
Specific of WF5 ^{18F} (count min ⁻	Tnitial	34621 ±395	13930 ±99
(Loun)	Final.	1.12 ±0.01	1.91 ±0.01
WF6	Initial	1.14 ±0.01	1.98 ±0.01
1)	Final	0.16 ±0.01	0.66 ±0.01
Outur)	Initial	0.13 ±0.01	0.65 ±0.01
hft 6		NibF6 - *	Li'raF ₆

*[Cu(NCMe)₅][NbF₆]2

In view of the results presented in Sections 5.3 to 5.7 it was of interest to examine the behaviour of some of the parent fluorides of the fluoroanions in the presence of tungsten hexafluoride. Table 5.9 summarises the results of the reactions between acetonitrile adducts of antimony, arsenic and niobium pentafluorides and $[^{18}F]$ -labelled tungsten hexafluoride in acetonitrile. The results obtained showed that SbF_5 .NCMe was inert as compared with AsF.NCMe or NbF₅.NCMe as far as $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange is concerned. This was reflected by the small amount of [¹⁸F]-fluorine activity transferred from ${\rm WF_5}^{18}{
m F}$ to the former compared with the two latter. Furthermore the specific count rate of $WF_5^{18}F$ after reaction with SbF_5 was within experimental error equal to that before reaction. However in the case of AsF_5 or NbF_5 the specific count rate showed a decrease after reaction indicating that a $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange had taken place between the reactants. The fraction exchanged was close to unity in both cases. The radiochemical and mass balances were \geq 95% in all cases and there was no evidence for chemical reaction taking place as the infrared spectra of the adducts recorded before and after reactions were identical.

Summary of Results.	
¹⁸ F in MeCN.	
.NCMe (M = Sb, As, Nb) and WF_{g}	
Reactions Between MF _E	
Table 5.9	

√F5.NCMe	(mol)		WF ₆ (mr	nol)	Specific c of WF5 ^{18F} (count min ⁻	ount rate 1	Count rate ants After (count mi	of React- Reaction n ⁻¹)	Radio- chemical Balance (%)	Fraction exchanged
	Initial.	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	WF ₆	MFG.NCMe		
	0.88	0.92	2.11	2.07	13181	13350	27635	134	100	0
SbF5NCMe	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±151	±136	±166	+16		
	1.06	1.07	1.52	1.48	13181	13191	19522	530	100	0
Sbr ₅ . NCMe	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±151	±130	±140	±23		
	1.10	1.12	1.21	1.18	34621	21504	25375	18897	106	0.89
Ast'5.NCMe	±0.02	±0.02	±0.01	±0.01	±395	±226	±159	±137		+0.04
	0.73	0.75	0.24	0.23	34621	14487	3332	5933	109	0.81
AsF5.NCMe	±0.02	±0.02	±0.01	±0.01	±395	±678	±58	±77		±0.06
	0.35	0.37	1.49	1.48	12347	10288	15226	3467	102	1.01
NbF'5NCMe	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±147	±108	±123	±59		±0.04
	0.23	0.23	1.61	1.61	12347	11135	17927	2342	102	0.92
Nbt'5.NCMe	+0.01	+0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±147	±106	±134	±48		±0.05

CHAPTER SIX

REACTIONS BETWEEN TRIS(DIMETHYLAMINO)SULPHONIUM DIFLUOROTRIMETHYLSILICATE AND HEXAFLUORIDES OF MOLYBDENUM, TUNGSTEN, BORON TRIFLUORIDE PHOSPHORUS PENTAFLUORIDE AND [¹⁸F]-FLUORINE LABELLED TRIMETHYLFLUOROSILANE IN ACETONITRILE. Reactions Between Tris(dimethylamino)sulphonium Difluorotrimethylsilicate and the Hexafluorides of Molybdenum and Tungsten, Boron Trifluoride, Phosphorus Pentafluoride and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Trimethylfluorosilane in Acetonitrile.

In this chapter Tris(dimethylamino)sulphonium difluorotrimethylsilicate will be referred to by TAS⁺F⁻.

6.1 Introduction.

6.

 $TAS^{+}F^{-}$ [113] is a potential source of soluble fluoride of high anionic reactivity. For example $TAS^{+}F^{-}$ has been reacted with carbonyl fluoride to give tris(dimethylamino) sulphonium trifluoromethoxide, $TAS^{+}CF_{3}O^{-}$, the crystal structure of which has been determined [7]. $TAS^{+}F^{-}$ has also been used for a variety of other purposes. Fluoride ion from this salt and other tris(dialkylamino) sulphonium difluorotrimethylsilicate has been used to cleave Si-0 [147,148] and Si-C=0 [148,149] bonds and to prepare other sulphonium salts with high nucleophilic reactivity, including $(R_2N)_3$ S⁺ enolates [150] and phenoxides [151].

In this short investigation an attempt was made to prepare the heptafluoroanions of molybdenum and tungsten, the hexafluoroanion of phosphorus and the tetrafluoroanion of boron with a soluble organic cation as an alternative to the nitrosonium and lithium cations. The lability

- 110 -

with respect to exchange of the Si-F bond in TAS⁺F⁻ was also examined in acetonitrile in the presence of $[^{18}F]$ -labelled trimethylfluorosilane, Me₃Si¹⁸F.

6.2 Experimental.

TAS⁺F⁻ and Me₃SiF were prepared by literature methods (Sections 2.2.6 and 2.2.7 respectively). The reactions between TAS⁺F⁻ and MoF₆, WF₆, BF₃ and PF₅ were examined by infrared spectroscopy whereas the reaction between TAS⁺F⁻ and Me₃Si¹⁸F was examined according to the procedure described in Section 2.12.1. Due to the high solubility of TAS⁺F⁻ in MeCN prolonged vacuum distillation of the solvent was necessary for the separation of the salt. However in view of the half life of [¹⁸F]-fluorine (t₁ = 110 min [129]) distillation of the solvent was carried out over shorter periods, consequently good separation was not achieved. This resulted in an increase in the mass of the salt after reaction.

6.3 Reaction Between Tris(dimethylamino)sulphonium Difluorotrimethylsilicate and the Hexafluorides of Molybdenum and Tungsten in Acetonitrile.

The reaction between TAS^+F^- and the hexafluorides of molybdenum or tungsten was carried out in a double-limb vessel in acetonitrile. TAS^+F^- (0.5 mmol) was loaded in the previously evacuated and flamed-out reaction vessel in the glove-box, transferred to the vacuum line and reevacuated. Acetonitrile (3 cm^3) and MoF₆ (0.7 mmol) or WF₆ (0.7 mmol) were added successively by vacuum distillation. The reaction vessel was warmed to room temperature and the reaction allowed to proceed for 0.5 h. After removal of the volatile material a brown viscous liquid was isolated in each case. The infrared spectra (thin film) of the reaction products were complicated by the organic fragment of TAS⁺F⁻. However in each case an additional strong band at approximately 620 cm⁻¹ was observed. This was consistent with the v_3 ($A_2^{"}$) of MoF₇⁻ and WF₇⁻. No further characterisation of the reaction product was attempted.

6.4 Reaction Between Tris(dimethylamino)sulphonium Difluorotrimethylsilicate and Boron Trifluoride and Phosphorus Pentafluoride in Acetonitrile.

The reaction between TAS⁺F⁻ and boron trifluoride or phosphorus pentafluoride was carried out in a doublelimb vessel in acetonitrile. TAS⁺F⁻ (0.6 mmol) was loaded in the previously evacuated and flamed-out reaction vessel in the glove box, transferred to the vacuum line and reevacuated. Acetonitrile (3 cm³) and BF₃ (0.6 mmol) or PF₅ (0.6 mmol) were added successively by vacuum distillation. The reaction vessel was warmed slowly to room temperature and the reaction allowed to proceed for 0.5 h. After removal of the volatile material a colourless solid was isolated in each case. The infrared of the solid obtained from the reaction between TAS⁺F⁻ and BF₃ contained bands in particular at v_{max} 1090 (vs, br), 770 (m), 530 (s,sh) and 525 (s,sh) cm⁻¹ assigned to v_3 (F₂), $v_1(A_1)$ and v_4 (F₂) modes of BF₄⁻ respectively. The infrared spectrum of the gas phase after reaction contained bands characteristic of Me₃SiF. According to the infrared spectra obtained the reaction between TAS⁺F⁻ and BF₃ can be written as follows (Equation 6.1)

$$(\operatorname{Me}_{2}\operatorname{N})S^{+}\operatorname{Me}_{3}\operatorname{SiF}_{2}^{-} + \operatorname{BF}_{3} \longrightarrow (\operatorname{Me}_{2}\operatorname{N})S^{+}\operatorname{BF}_{4}^{-} + \operatorname{Me}_{3}\operatorname{SiF}$$
(6.1)

The infrared spectrum of the solid obtained from the reaction between TAS⁺F⁻ and PF₅ contained bands in particular at v_{max} 840 (vs) and 560 (m) cm⁻¹ assigned to v_3 (F_{1u}) and v_4 (F_{1u}) modes of PF₆⁻ respectively. The infrared spectrum of the gas phase after reaction contained bands characteristic of Me₃SiF. In view of the infrared spectra obtained the reaction between TAS⁺F⁻ and PF₅ can be written as follows (Equation 6.2)

 $(Me_2N)_3^{+}Me_3SiF_2^{-} + PF_5 \longrightarrow (Me_2N)_3^{+}PF_6^{-} + Me_3SiF$ (6.2)

6.5 Reaction Between Tris(dimethylamino)sulphonium Difluorotrimethylsilicate and [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Trimethylfluorosilane in Acetonitrile.

A reaction between TAS⁺F⁻ (0.25 ± 0.01 mmol) and [¹⁸F]-labelled trimethylfluorosilane, Me₃Si¹⁸F, (0.35 ± 0.03 mmol) resulted in a transfer of [¹⁸F]-fluorine activity to TAS⁺F⁻ and decrease in the specific count rate of Me₃Si¹⁸F. This was consistent with an exchange of [¹⁸F]fluorine between TAS⁺F⁻ and Me₃Si¹⁸F. Using equation (2.8) the fraction exchanged was found to be 1 corresponding to complete exchange. A summary of the results of this reaction is presented in Table 6.1. In view of this result the reaction between TAS⁺F⁻ and Me₃Si¹⁸F can be written as follows (Equation 6.3)

 $(Me_2N)_3^{+}Me_3SiF_2^{-} + Me_3Si^{18}F \longrightarrow (Me_2N)_3^{+}Me_3SiF^{18}F + Me_3Si^{18}F$ (6.3)

Fraction	Exchanged	0.98	±0.20		
Radio- chemical	96				
Final count rate of Reactants (count min ⁻¹)		Me ₃ SiF	8767	764	
		TAS ⁺ F ⁻	11221	±106	
ount rate	-1 mmol ⁻¹)	Final	25049	±2349	
Specific co of Me ₃ SiF (count min		Initial	58906	±5441	
	(mmol)	Final	0.35	±0.03	
s Me ₃ Si ¹⁸ F	Initial	0.35	±0.03		
Reactants	(rnmol)	Final	0.29	±0.01	
	TAS ⁺ F-	[nitial	.25	±0.01	

Summary of Results. Reaction Between TAS⁺F⁻ and Me₂Si¹⁸F in Acetonitrile. Table 6.1

CHAPTER SEVEN

263

DISCUSSION

-

i i i i

an an in <u>a</u>rraí ar ar

,

7. DISCUSSION.

7.1 Fluorine Bond Lability of the Fluoroanions of Boron, Phosphorus, Arsenic, Antimony, Niobium and Tantalum.

Two distinct types of fluorine exchange behaviour have been shown to exist among the fluoroanions of boron, phosphorus, arsenic, antimony, niobium and tantalum. The results presented in Chapter 5 indicate that complete [¹⁸F]fluorine exchange occurs between tetrafluoroborate or hexafluorophosphate anions and [¹⁸F]-labelled hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium in acetonitrile (Sections 5.3 and 5.4). Complete [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange also occurs between hexafluoroniobate or hexafluorotantalate anions and $WF_5^{18}F$ under the same conditions (Section 5.7). In contrast hexafluoroarsenate and hexafluoroantimonate anions show complete inertness under the same conditions (Sections 5.5 and 5.6) although complete [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange occurs between AsF_6^- and $UF_5^{-18}F$.

Two mechanisms can be used to account for the exchange between BF_4 , PF_6 and MF_5 ¹⁸F (M = Mo, W and U) or between NbF₆, TaF_6 and WF_5 ¹⁸F.

The first (Mechanism 1) involves a reversible dissociation of the fluoroanion into its parent fluoride and F^- (Step (i)). This is followed by transfer of F^- to MF_6

Mechanism (1).

(i) $AF_n \longrightarrow AF_{n-1} \cdot MeCN + F^-$ (ii) $MF_6 + F^- \longrightarrow MF_7^-$

(A = B, n = 4; A = P, Nb or Ta, n = 6; M = Mo, W or U

giving MF_7^- through an equilibrium (Step (ii)) in which the rate constant (k_1) of the forward reaction is smaller than that of the reverse reaction $(k_1 < < k_{-1})$.

Step(i) is similar to that proposed by Gillespie <u>et.al</u>. [152] to explain the fluorine exchange of silver tetrafluoroborate in MeCN. During their investigation the authors observed that at high temperature the separate peaks arising from the coupling of fluorine on $[^{11}B]$ -boron and $[^{10}B]$ -boron collapsed to yield a single sharp peak which they took as evidence for rapid fluorine exchange among boron atoms. Furthermore the much faster fluorine exchange observed when BF₃ was added to BF₄⁻ led the authors to suggest a mechanism involving a slight dissociation of BF₄⁻ into BF₃ and F⁻. In the present study the exchange reactions were carried out at room temperature and it is therefore likely that the rate constant of the dissociation of BF₄⁻ is much smaller. However this possibility can not be ruled out.

An alternative mechanism (Mechanism 2) involves a fluorine bridged species formed between the fluoroanion and the hexafluoride (step (i)) followed by transfer of the

Mechanism 2. $AF_n^- + MF_6 \xrightarrow{(i)} [F_{n-1}A - F - MF_6]^- \xrightarrow{(ii)} AF_{n-1} \cdot NCMe + MF_7^-$ (A = B, n = 4; A = P,Nb or Ta, n = 6; M = Mo,W or U)

bridging fluorine to MF_6 leading to the short lived species MF_7^- (Step (ii)) through an equilibrium which is shifted

- 116 -

towards the thermodynamically more stable AF, species.

Fluorine bridging species involving group VA and VB fluoroanions are well documented. For example Brownstein [86] has provided strong evidence for the formation of fluorine bridging complexes between NbF₆ or TaF₆ and AsF₅ or SbF₅ in solution. These consist of two octahedra joined by a fluorine bridge through the corners. Fluorine bridging species have also been determined in the solid state for $SF_3^+BF_4^-$ and $SF_3^+AsF_6^-$ [57] and for Nb₂F₁₁ and Ta₂F₁₁ [87]. It is therefore reasonable to assume that such species are likely to form between the fluoroanions under investigation and MF₆ (M = Mo, W and U). Evidence for step (ii) is given by the reaction between BF₃ or PF₅ and CsWF₇ in MeCN (Equations (5.4) and (5.7) respectively) where the formation of BF₄ and

$$WF_7 + BF_3 \longrightarrow WF_6 + BF_4$$
 (5.4)

$$WF_7 + PF_5 \longrightarrow WF_6 + PF_6$$
 (5.7)

 PF_6 has been shown by infrared and Raman spectroscopy to occur in MeCN.

No direct evidence has been obtained in the present study to enable identification of the mechanism responsible for the fluorine exchange behaviour of the fluoroanions under the conditions used.

It is not easy to rationalise the difference in behaviour between UF_6 and MoF_6 or WF_6 in the presence of AsF_6^-

however, this is consistent with the higher fluoride ion affinity of UF₆ (-2586 kJmol⁻¹[153]) as compared with that of WF₆ (-2271±29 kJmol⁻¹[19]) or MoF₆. The fluoride ion affinity of MoF₆ is not known but the results presented later in this chapter are consistent with it being smaller than that of WF₆.

A difference in fluorine bond lability with respect to exchange has also been shown to exist among AsF_5 .NCMe, NbF₅.NCMe and SbF₅.NCMe in the presence of WF₅¹⁸F in MeCN. While the two former show complete [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange SbF₅.NCMe is completely inert under the same conditions (Section 5.8). The lability of As-F bond in AsF₅ is unexpected in view of the inertness of AsF_6^- under similar conditions. The exchange of [¹⁸F]-fluorine between AsF_5 or NbF₅ and WF₅¹⁸F can be accounted for in terms of a mechanism (Equation 7.1) involving a fluorine bridged species

(step (i)) followed by reversible dissociation of AsF_5 , step (ii) in which the equilibrium is thermodynamically favoured to the left. Kolditz and Beierlein [154] claimed to have shown that AsF_5 .NCMe dissociates in MeCN into $[AsF_4(NCMe)_2]^+$ and AsF_6^- . However this result was later challenged by Tebbe and Muetterties [50] who found no evidence for ionisation of AsF_5 .NCMe or SbF_5 .NCMe and argued that Kolditz's result was due to hydrolysis of AsF_5 .NCMe. Because of the inertness of SbF_5 .NCMe it is unlikely, although not to be ruled out, that hydrolysis is the major cause of the $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange found in the present work. Ionisation of NbF₅.NCMe in MeCN into $[NbF_4(NCMe)_2]^+$ and NbF₆ has been reported by Moss [84] and is therefore a possible intermediate in the mechanism of fluorine exchange proposed above.

There is a close similarity between the exchange behaviour of the fluoroanions investigated and the Lewis acidity in terms of fluoride ion affinity of their parent fluorides. A survey of the literature (Table 1.1 and references therein) reveals a Lewis acidity in terms of fluoride ion affinity of the parent fluorides in the order

 $SbF_5 > AsF_5 > PF_5 > BF_3 > NbF_5 \sim TaF_5$ The inertness of SbF_6^- as compared with the fluoroanions of As, P, B, Nb and Ta can be argued as being due in part to the stronger Lewis acid centre, Sb^V .

It has not been possible, using $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine as radiotracer, to differentiate the exchange behaviour among the fluoroanions of P, B, Nb and Ta.

In a radiotracer study Dixon and Winfield [5] have reported the lack of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange between AsF₆ and AsF₄ ${}^{18}F$ or between BF₄ and BF₂ ${}^{18}F$ under heterogeneous conditions at room temperature. However $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange has been found to occur between F₃CO⁻ and ${}^{18}FFCO$ under the same conditions. All fluoroanions were prepared <u>in situ</u> by reaction between activated CsF and the corresponding Lewis fluoride. In this case anion-cation interaction rather than the Lewis acidity of the parent fluoride must be taken into consideration to account for the results obtained by the authors. Electrostatic effects between the relatively large Cs^+ cation and the anions are likely to result in stronger fluorine bonds in the anion as result of which their lability with respect to exchange is inhibited. In this respect $F_3CO^$ is expected to be inert. However an x-ray crystal determination of $[(Me_2N)_3S][OCF_3]$ [7] indicates that all fluorine atoms are equivalent but that the C-F bonds are weaker than expected. This has been rationalised on the basis of negative fluorine hyperconjugation. As a result, $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange between F_3CO^- and $^{18}FFCO$ is likely to occur more readily as compared with the two other systems.

7.2 Fluorine Bond Lability of the Heptafluoroanions of Molybdenum and Tungsten.

The heptafluoroanions of molybdenum and tungsten are well characterised in the solid state [28,29] and the existence of WF_7^- in solution is well established [31]. However no evidence for the existence of MoF_7^- in solution is available in the literature. The results presented in Section 3.8 have shown for the first time that reaction between caesium fluoride and molybdenum hexafluoride in acetonitrile leads to the formation of MoF_7^- the symmetry of which is assigned as D_{5h} . Similar experiments have also confirmed the existence of WF_7^- in MeCN by reaction between CsF and tungsten hexafluoride, the symmetry of WF_7^- being similar to that of MoF_7^- .

The results obtained in Chaper 3 have shown that rapid and complete exchange of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine occurs between heptafluorotungstate ion, WF₇⁻, with Cu²⁺, Tl⁺ or NO⁺ as counter cation and $[^{18}F]$ -labelled hexafluorides of molybdenum or tungsten (Sections 3.3 to 3.5) in acetonitrile at 293 and 253 K. The nature of the cation appears to have no effect on the exchange. Complete exchange of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine also occurs between caesium heptafluoromolybdate(VI) and WF₅¹⁸F in MeCN (Section 3.9).

Two mechanisms can be considered to explain the $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange between MF₇⁻ (M = Mo and W) and MF₅¹⁸F (M = Mo and W) in MeCN.

The first (Dissociative mechanism 1) involves a reversible dissociation of MF_7^- (Step (i)) into MF_6 and F^- followed by transfer of F^- to $M'F_6$ (Step (ii)) resulting in

Dissociative mechanism (i) $MF_7 \implies MF_6 + F^-$ (ii) $M'F_6 + F^- \implies M'F_7$ (M' = M = Mo or W)

the formation of $M'F_7$. Reversible decomposition of WF_7^- into WF_6 and F^- (Step (i)) has been reported to occur in

- 121 -

MeCN by Bougon et.al. [36]. Using ¹⁹F and ¹⁸³W n.m.r. techniques the authors have used the absence of the ${}^{19}\text{F}_{-}{}^{183}\text{W}$ satellite together with the narrow resonance, δ -142 ppm with respect to CFC1, as arguments to support their conclusion. However it is not unlikely that this evidence no longer apply to the present case as WF_6 is added to WF_7 in MeCN where exchange between the two reactants is taking place. Prescott et.al. [31] have shown that addition of WF_6 to $TIWF_7$ in MeCN results in a shift of the n.m.r signal to a lower applied field. The authors have observed only one signal indicating rapid exchange between WF_7 and WF_6 . Further evidence for the decomposition of WF_7^- is given by the observation (Section 3.3) that, when dissolved in MeCN, TlWF_7 decomposes giving a small precipitate presumed to be TlF which redissolves when WF_{6} is added.

Evidence for step (ii) can be inferred from the reaction between $CsWF_7$ and MoF_6 or between $CsMoF_7$ and WF_6 in MeCN (Sections 3.7 and 3.9 respectively). In each case the Raman spectrum of the solid after reaction shows bands attributable to MoF_7^- (Figure 3.3) and WF_7^- (Figure 3.4) consistent with the displacement of complexed WF_6 and MoF_6 by free MoF_6 and WF_6 respectively. It is interesting to note that the extent of displacement of complexed MoF_6 by free WF_6 in $CsMoF_7$ is much greater than the displacement of complexed WF_6 by free MoF_6 in $CsWF_7$. This result is consistent with the greater fluoride ion affinity of WF_6 as compared with that of MoF_6 . The fluoride ion affinity of MoF_6 is not known. However the result obtained in the present study suggests that it is smaller than -2271 ± 29 kJmol⁻¹ which is the value determined for the fluoride ion affinity of WF₆ [19].

The exchange of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine between MF₇ (M = Mo and W) and MF₅ ${}^{18}F$ (M = Mo and W) can equally be interpreted in terms of an associative mechanism (2) which involves the formation of a bridged fluorine species as an

Associative mechanism (2)

 $MF_{7} + M'F_{6} \xleftarrow{(i)} [F_{6}M - F - M'F_{6}]^{-} \xleftarrow{(ii)} MF_{6} + M'F_{7}^{-}$ (M' = M = Mo or W)

intermediate (Step (i)). This step is followed by the transfer of F⁻ to M'F₆ giving M'F₇⁻ and free MF₆ (Step(ii)). Fluorine bridged species between WF₇⁻ and WF₆ is believed to form in the solid state after heterogeneous reaction (Section 3.10) and it is likely that such species exist under homogeneous conditions (Step (i)). Evidence for step (ii) is as presented above.

Although the dissociative mechanism (1) fits better the experimental observations made in this work these can not be considered as direct evidence. Because of the lack of such evidence no definite conclusion can be drawn as to which mechanism is the more likely to operate under the conditions used.

Partial exchange of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine has been found to occur between AWF₇ (A = Cu²⁺, Tl⁺ and NO⁺) and MF₅¹⁸F (M = Mo, W and U) or between $CsMoF_7$ and $WF_5^{18}F$ under heterogeneous conditions after 1h of interaction (Sections 3.10 to 3.12 and 3.15 respectively). The partial exchange is also reflected by the slow growth of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity in the solid with time (Figures 3.6 to 3.12).

The partial exchange of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine between AWF₇ (A = Cu²⁺, Tl⁺ and NO⁺) and MF₅¹⁸F (M = Mo, W or U) or between CsMoF₇ and WF₅¹⁸F is best accounted for in terms of an associative mechanism (3) involving a fluorine bridged species as intermediate (Step (i))

> Associative mechanism (3) $MF_7 + M'F_6 \stackrel{(i)}{\longleftarrow} [F_6M - F - M'F_6]^- \stackrel{(ii)}{\longleftarrow} MF_6 + M'F_7^-$

followed by transfer of F^- to $M'F_6$ resulting in a displacement of MF_6 from MF_7^- (Step (ii)). Evidence for step (i) is given by the reaction between $[Cu(NCMe)_5][WF_7]_2$ or $TlWF_7$ and WF_6 under heterogeneous conditions (Section 3.10). In each case additional bands consistent with a fluorine bridged species [138] were observed in the infrared spectra (Figure 3.5) of the solids after reaction. This is further supported by the slight increase in the mass of the solids after reaction corresponding to an uptake of WF_6 by AWF_7 ($A = Cu^{2+}$ or Tl^+) was observed (Table 3.7). The displacement of complexed MF_6 by free MF_6 in step (ii) is supported by the results of the reaction between $[^{18}F]$ -labelled nitrosonium heptafluorotungstate and inactive WF_6 under heterogeneous conditions (Section 3.13). After reaction some $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity was found in WF₆ indicating that complexed WF₅ ${}^{18}F$ must have been displaced to a small extent by free WF₆. In view of this result it was hoped to show, using Raman spectroscopy the displacement of complexed MoF₆ in CsMoF₇ by WF₆ under heterogeneous conditions. However the Raman spectra of the solid recorded before and after reaction were identical. This is not surprising in view of the partial exchange of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine reflecting the small amount of MoF₆ displaced which is probably below the sensitivity of the spectroscopic method.

It can be argued that the partial exchange of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine between MF₇⁻ (M = Mo or W) and MF₅¹⁸F (M = Mo, W or U) under heterogeneous conditions is in part due to the electrostatic forces existing between the cations and anions. These forces are restricting the mobility of MF₇⁻ ion hence rendering the process of exchange slow and incomplete. Such forces are very small or non-existent in solution where the mobility of MF₇⁻ is easier resulting in more chances of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange with MF₅¹⁸F.

The results of the reactions between $[Cu(NCMe)_5]$ -[WF₇]₂, T1WF₇ or NOWF₇ and WF₅¹⁸F under heterogeneous conditions show a difference in behaviour among the complexes in terms of [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange and uptake of WF₆. Although the uptake of WF₆ by WF₇⁻ is greater in the case of $[Cu(NCMe)_5]$ -[WF₇]₂ (0.26, 0.41±0.05 WF₆:WF₇⁻ mole ratio) as compared with T1WF₇ or NOWF₇ (0-0.13±0.05 WF₆:WF₇⁻ mole ratio) the fraction of [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchanged per fluorine atom is smaller in the former case (f = 0.20,0.12±0.03) as compared with that of T1WF₇ (f = 0.24,0.20±0.03) or NOWF₇ (f = 0.23± 0.03) (Table 3.7). The difference in behaviour among these complexes is also observed in the growth of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity in the solid with time (Figures 3.6 to 3.8). The rapid growth of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine activity during the first five minutes in the case of $[Cu(NCMe)_5][WF_7]_2$ is consistent with the greater uptake of WF₆ while in the two other systems this process is less pronounced.

The difference in exchange behaviour among these systems can be accounted for in terms of the relatively larger $Cu(NCMe)_5^{2+}$ cation size as compared with that of Tl⁺ or NO⁺. The anion-cation interaction together with the steric effects are likely to affect more the exchange between $[Cu(NCMe)_5]$ - $[WF_7]_2$ and WF_6 .

7.3 Reaction of Activated Caesium Fluoride, Thallium Fluoride and Copper Difluoride with [¹⁸F]-Fluorine Labelled Hexafluorides of Molybdenum, Tungsten and Uranium.

The reactions between activated caesium fluoride and $[{}^{18}F]$ -labelled hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten and uranium under heterogeneous conditions at room temperature have resulted in an uptake of the hexafluorides by activated CsF to various extents as shown by the increase in the mass of the solids after reaction (Table 4.2, 4.6 and 4.10). The uptake of MF₆ by CsF is related to the activation process. When CsF was activated using excess hexafluoroacetone (Batch No.1) the uptake was significant in all cases reaching a 1:1 mole ratio in the case of WF₆ (Table 4.2). However when less $(CF_3)_2CO$ was used, the uptake of MF₆ decreased substantially (Batch No.2). The uptake of MF₆ decreased further when no $(CF_3)_2CO$ was used (Batch No.3).

Activation of CsF by formation followed by thermal decomposition of its 1:1 adduct with $(CF_3)_2C0$ is known to increase its surface area [122(a), 123] and its reactivity [122(b)]. It has been argued [5] that the increase in the surface area of CsF is due to a reduction in its particle size and to the meso- or macro-porous structure produced after thermal decomposition of the adduct. The results obtained in the present study show that the reactivity of CsF in terms of uptake of MF₆ (M = Mo,W and U) and most probably its surface area are closely related to the amount of $(CF_3)_2C0$ used. The same results emphasise the importance of the formation of the Cs⁺OCF(CF_3)_2⁻ adduct in the activation process.

The decrease in the specific count rate of $MF_5^{18}F$ (M = Mo, W and U) observed after reaction with CsF indicates that a [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange had occurred between $MF_5^{18}F$ and the solid. The [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange can be considered to take place according to different models.

<u>Model 1</u> : In which $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange can be considered as a result of complete exchange between MF₅¹⁸F (M = Mo, w and U) and all the fluorine atoms available on the solid. In this case S_{∞} , in equation (2.7), corresponding to total exchange is determined as follows

$$S_{\infty} = \frac{n_2^A o}{n_1^m 1^{+} n_2^m 2}$$

where A_0 (count min⁻¹) is the initial count rate of MF₅¹⁸F; n_2 the number of exchangeable fluorine atoms in MF₆ ($n_2 = 6$); m_1 (mmol) quantity of CsF with n_1 exchangeable fluorine atoms ($n_1 = 1$); m_2 (mmol) quantity of MF₅¹⁸F.

On the basis of these assumptions the fractions exchanged (f_1) of the systems investigated are presented in Tables 7.1 - 7.3 (First column) for MoF₆, WF₆ and UF₆ respectively. However it is unlikely that this model describes the process of exchange for the following reason. Assuming all fluorine atoms on the solid are exchangeable, decrease in the specific count rate of MF₅¹⁸F would be observed in all cases. However decrease in the specific count rate was observed only in cases where uptakes of MF₆ were significant. This is contrasted with the situation of no measurable decrease in the specific count rates of MF₅¹⁸F where small uptakes were observed. This leads to consider a model (Model 2) in which [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange is taking place only between the adsorbed species and free hexafluorides.

<u>Model 2</u> : If it is to exchange, the adsorbed species must have its fluorine atoms equivalent both to that of CsF and among themselves. The MF_7^- or MF_8^{2-} species

Table 7.1Fractions Exchanged (f) of the ReactionBetween Activated CsF and $MoF_5 \frac{18}{5}F$.

Expt No.	Batch	f 1	f2	f3
1	1	0.27±0.03	0.76±0.03	0.92±0.03
2	1	0.32±0.03	0.94±0.03	1.02±0.03
3	2	0.21±0.03	0.47±0.03	0.52±0.03
4	3	0	0	0
5	4	0.57±0.03	1.69±0.03	n/d

n/d not determined

Expt.No.	Batch	f 1	f2	f3
1	1	0.63±0.03	0.61±0.03	0.67±0.03
2	1	0.23±0.03	0.27±0.03	0.27±0.03
3	2	0.13±0.03	0.76±0.03	0.76±0.03
4	2	Q	0	0
5	3	0	0	0
6	3	0	0	0
7	4	0.24±0.03	0.31±0.03	0.35±0.03
8	4	0.57±0.03	0.82±0.03	0.91±0.03
1	1	1 1		

Table	7.2	Fractions	Exchanged	(f)	of	the	Reaction
						18	2

Between Activated CsF and WF 5

Table 7.3Fractions Exchanged (f) of the ReactionBetween Activated CsF and $UF_5 = \frac{18}{F}$

Expt.No	Batch	f 1	f2
1	2	0.82±0.03	4.14±0.03
2	3	0	0
3	3	0	0
4	4	0.6°±0.03	2.35±0.03
1			

resulting from a 1:1 or 2:1 combinations between CsF and MF_6 (M = Mo, W or U) are a possibility.

Examination of the Raman spectra of the solids after reaction between activated CsF and MoF₆ or WF₆ reveals bands attributable to MoF₇⁻ and WF₇⁻ respectively (Table 4.5 and 4.9 and Figures 4.7 and 4.6). In the case of UF₆ the bands are consistent with UF₈²⁻ being formed (Table 4.13 and Figure 4.10). Under these restrictions the extent of [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange can be determined by using equation (2.7) in which S_w is the specific count rate of MF₅¹⁸F resulting from complete exchange between the species formed and excess MF₅¹⁸F. S_w is defined as follows

$$S_{\infty} = \frac{n_2^A o}{n_1^b + n_2^a}$$

where A_0 (count min⁻¹) is the initial count rate of $MF_5^{18}F$ with n_2 exchangeable fluorine atoms $(n_2 = 6)$; b(mmol) quantity of species formed with n_1 exchangeable fluorine atoms $(n_1 = 7 \text{ or } 8)$; b is determined from the increase in the mass of the solid after reaction; a(mmol) quantity of $MF_5^{18}F$ recovered after reaction, a is determined from mass balance measurements.

Using equation (2.7) and S_{∞} as defined above the fractions exchanged (f₂) of the systems under investigation are presented in Tables 7.1, 7.2 and 7.3 second column for MoF₆, WF₆ and UF₆ respectively. An increase in the f values is observed in the case of MoF₆ and WF₆ as compared with those

found in the previous model, although in the case of MoF_6 , experiment 5, f is >1. The origin of the latter result is unclear. The increase in the f values is a consequence of the restriction of the pool of exchangeable fluorine atoms on the solid.

The exchange between $CsMF_7$ (M = Mo or W) and MF₅¹⁸F (M = Mo or W) can be explained in terms of a mechanism (1) involving the formation of MF₇ species (Step (i)).

Mechanism (1)

(i) $CsF + MF_6 \xrightarrow{fast} CsMF_7$

(ii)
$$MF_7 + M^*F_6 \rightleftharpoons [F_6M - F - MF_6] \rightleftharpoons MF_6 + M^*F_7$$

(M = Mo or W)

This is followed by step (ii) which involves the interaction of free $MF_5^{-18}F$ with MF_7^{-} through a fluorine bridged species in which the bridging fluorine is transferred to MF_6 giving MF_7^{-} and free MF_6 with a specific count rate less than the initial. The decrease in the specific count rate of MF_6 can be accounted for by the fact that the inactive fluorine atom originating from CsF and the $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine atoms originating from $MF_5^{-18}F$ are exchanged between them in MF_7^{-} through an intramolecular exchange. This process is likely to lead to the incorporation of the inactive fluorine atom in $MF_5^{-18}F$ after its displacement. Evidence for the displacement of MF₆ in MF₇ by free MF₆ has been obtained by the reaction between [¹⁸F]-labelled caesium heptafluoromolybdate(VI) or heptafluorotungstate(VI) and inactive MoF₆ or WF₆ respectively, (Sections 4.3 and 4.4) Transfer of [¹⁸F]-fluorine activity from CsMF₆¹⁸F (M = Mo or W) to inactive MF₆ (M = Mo or W) is an indication of some displacement of complexed MF₆ by free MF₆.

Assuming $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange taking place between UF₈²⁻ and UF₅¹⁸F through an associative mechanism similar to that proposed for MoF₇⁻ and WF₇⁻ the fractions exchanged f were >>1 in all cases (Table 7.3, second column). Although only two experiments were carried out this result is surprising if it is considered that the spectroscopic evidence is consistent with the formation of UF₈²⁻ as the major species. However other bands are consistent with the formation of UF₇⁻ (Table 4.13).

Sheft <u>et.al</u>. [140] have used [18 F]-fluorine as radiotracer to show that interaction between NaF and UF₆ at high temperature leads to the formation of Na₂UF₈. In the present study the reaction between activated CsF and UF₆ at room temperature yields UF₈²⁻ as the major species. The formation of more than one species may be assumed as being due to the lack of uniformity of the surface reaction together with the difference in the surface areas of the solid fluorides. Sheft <u>et.al</u>. [140] have reported a surface area of $7m^2g^{-1}$ for NaF activated by HF whereas CsF activated by the (CF₃)₂CO route has a typical surface area in the range $3.01-2.09 \text{ m}^2g^{-1}$ [122(a)]. Of the three hexafluorides UF₆ has proved to be the most difficult to handle under the conditions used in the present work and hydrolysis as origin of the [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange results can not be ruled out. However assuming that hydrolysis is not the direct cause the f values are not consistent with the model proposed. The possibility of the formation of UF₉³⁻ species is unlikely in view of the results of Sheft <u>et.al</u>. [140] which was confirmed in subsequent synthetic work [141,155]. Lower f values would result from the incorporation of more inactive fluorine atoms in UF₈²⁻. This leads to postulate an exchange between CsF and UF₈²⁻.

<u>Model 3</u>: The pool of exchangeable fluorine atoms on the solid can be restricted further if it is considered that not all the MF₆ (M = Mo or W) adsorbed give rise to the MF₇⁻ species. This assumption is based on the finding (Section 3.10) that an increase in the mass of AMF₇ (A = Cu²⁺, Tl⁺, Cs⁺; M = Mo or W) has been observed after reaction with MF₅¹⁸F (M = Mo or W) under heterogeneous conditions (Table 3.7). The increase in the mass of the solid was explained in terms of an uptake of MF₆ by AMF₇ corresponding to an average value of 0.1:1 MF₆: MF₇⁻ mole ratio. It is therefore reasonable to assume that 90% of the quantity of MF₆ taken up result in the formation of the MF₇⁻ species onto which the remaining 10% of MF₆ are adsorbed.

Under these new restrictions the specific count

rate S_{∞} corresponding to complete exchange is determined as follows

$$S_{\infty} = \frac{n_2^A o}{0.9 n_1 b + 1.1 n_2 a}$$

where n_2 , A_0 , n_1 , b and a are defined as before.

Using equation (2.7) and S_{∞} as defined above the fractions exchanged (f_3) of the systems under investigation are presented in Tables 7.1 and 7.2 third column for MoF₆ and WF₆ respectively. In the case of MoF₆ the fraction exchanged (f_3) ranges from 0.52 to 1.02±0.03 whereas in the case of WF₆ f is <1. Two possible explanations can be used to account for the spread of the results:

1. The partial exchange observed in most cases may be due to the slowness of step (ii) in the mechanism envisaged above (Mechanism 1). Similar argument has been used to account for the partial exchange of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine between MF₇ and MF₅¹⁸F (M = Mo or W) under heterogeneous conditions (Section 7.2).

2. It is possible that more than one species in which not all the fluorine atoms are equivalent among themselves are formed giving rise to different fractions of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchanged. This possibility is supported by the Raman spectra of the solids after reaction (Table 3.4) where additional bands were present (Table 4.5 and 4.9 and Figures 4.7 and 4.6). In this case the assumption made above may not take into account fully the processes occurring on the surface. The existence of more than one species may be due to the lack of uniformity of the surface reaction.

No evidence for chemical reaction between copper difluoride and $[^{18}F]$ -labelled hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten or uranium has been obtained. The colour change observed during the reaction between CuF_2 and UF_6 (Section 4.6) is probably due to an uranyl species resulting from the hydrolysis of CuF_2 . Marginal uptake of MF_6 (M = Mo, W and U) by CuF_2 has been found as determined from mass balance, and $[^{18}F]_$ fluorine count rate left on the solid after reactions. In view of the small uptakes of the hexafluorides by CuF, it is difficult to determine the fraction exchanged between $MF_5^{-18}F$ (M = Mo, W and U) and the adsorbed species. The fraction exchanged (f) determined from a random distribution of $[^{18}F]$ fluorine between $MF_5^{18}F$ (M = Mo,W and U) and all the fluorine atoms available on the surface is small in all cases (Table 7.4).

Slightly greater uptakes of $MF_5^{18}F$ (M = Mo,W and U) by thallium fluoride have been obtained as compared with CuF_2 . The difference is markedly noticeable in the case of MoF_6 (Table 4.16). A colour change from white to brown and sintering of the solid have also been observed after interaction between TlF and $MoF_5^{18}F$ (Section 4.7). The increase in mass of the solid together with the colour change and sintering provide an evidence for chemical reaction between TlF and MoF_6 but the
Table 7.4Fractions Exchanged (f) of the ReactionsBetween CuF_2 or TIF and $MF_5 \frac{18}{10}F$ (M = Mo, W and U)Under Heterogeneous Conditions.

CuF ₂ or TlF	Expt.No	MoF ₆	Expt.No	WF ₆	Expt.No	UF ₆
CuF ₂	1	0.11 ±0.03	3	0	5	0.08 ±0.03
	2	0.06 ±0.03	4	0		
	1	0	4	0	6	0.09 ±0.03
TlF	2	0.37 ±0.03	5	0	7	0.05
,	3	0.12 ±0.03		-		

extent of any reaction that occurs, for example formation of the heptafluoroanion is too small for product identification.

In a radiotracer study involving the reaction between $[^{18}F]$ -labelled-sulphur tetrafluoride SF $_3$ ¹⁸F, or -carbonyl fluoride, 18 FFCO, and CuF₂ or TlF, Fraser <u>et.al</u>. [156] have found that while CuF_2 shows a small exchange of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine with SF $_{3}^{18}F$ and $^{18}FFCO$ (f = 0.05 in each case), TIF shows a greater f value (f = 1.4 and 0.5 for SF_4 and F_2CO respectively). Although the gaseous fluorides are different from the ones used in the present study a similarity in behaviour of CuF_2 and TlF can be drawn as far as uptake of MF₆ (M = Mo, W and U) and $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange are concerned. There is no straightforward explanation to this result. However it is worth mentioning that Tl⁺ is a softer Lewis Furthermore the two solid fluorides adopt different acid. structures. Copper difluoride adopts a rutile structure [157] while TlF adopts a distorted sodium chloride structure [158].

7.4 The Chemical Reactivity of Tris(dimethylamino)sulphonium Difluorotrimethylsilicate.

Tris(dimethylamino)sulphonium difluorotrimethylsilicate, TAS⁺F⁻, has been found to be very reactive towards the hexafluorides of molybdenum and tungsten in acetonitrile. In each case a brown viscous liquid has been obtained (Section 6.3). An intense yellow liquid has been reported by Poole and Winfield [40] as the reaction product between trimethylfluorosilane and MoF₆. The colour of the liquid has been ascribed to contact charge-transfer interactions. In the present case the brown liquid may originate either from abstraction of F⁻ from the trimethyldifluorosilane ion to give MF_7^- (M = Mo or W) or from the formation of MF₅.NMe₂ (M = Mo or W).

The reaction between TAS^+F^- and boron trifluoride or phosphorus pentafluoride in MeCN has resulted in the formation of $TAS^+BF_4^-$ and $TAS^+PF_6^-$ respectively (Section 6.4). Similar reaction has been reported to occur between $TAS^+F^$ and sulphur tetrafluoride [159] yielding, as a result of F^- transfer, $TAS^+SF_5^-$.

Complete $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange occurs between TAS⁺F⁻ and $[{}^{18}F]$ -labelled trimethylfluorosilane in acetonitrile (Section 6.5). Fluorine bond lability of pentacoordinated silicon with respect to exchange is well documented. For example Klanberg and Muetterties [160] have shown, using ${}^{19}F$ n.m.r. techniques, that rapid exchange occurs between $C_6H_5SiF_4^$ and excess fluoride ion in alcohol. Marat and Janzen [161] have proposed a fluorine bridged intermediate (Figure 7.1) to account for the rapid exchange between $MeSiF_4^-$ and $MeSiF_3$. A similar mechanism (1) involving a fluorine bridged species between TAS^+F^- and Me_3SiF can be used to explain the complete $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange, the equilibrium being favoured to the more thermodynamically stable species (i.e. TAS^+F^- and Me_3SiF)

- 136 -

$$\begin{bmatrix} F & F & Me \\ \setminus / & | \\ F & -Si & -F & -Si & -F \\ | & / \\ Me & F & F \end{bmatrix}$$

Figure 7.1The fluorine bridged intermediate between $\underline{MeSiF_4}$ and $\underline{MeSiF_3}$ [161]

Mechanism (1) $(Me_2N)_3SMeSiF_2 + Me_3SiF = \frac{k_1}{k_{-1}} \left[(Me_2N)_3SMe_3Si - F - SiMe_3 \right]$

7.5 Concluding Remarks.

The aim of the present project was to investigate the fluorine bond lability with respect to exchange of some binary fluorides both under homogeneous (acetonitrile) and heterogeneous (gas plus solid) conditions.

A marked difference in behaviour among the fluoroanions of boron, phosphorus, arsenic, antimony, niobium and tantalum is observed in the presence of $MF_5^{-18}F$ (M = Mo, W or U) under homogeneous conditions. The inertness of AsF_6^- and $SbF_6^$ is contrasted by the lability of the fluorine bond with respect to exchange of BF_4^- , PF_6^- , NbF_6^- and TaF_6^- although $AsF_6^$ exchanges with UF_6^- under the same conditions. A difference in exchange behaviour also exists among AsF_5 .NCMe, NbF_5 .NCMe

- 137 -

and $SbF_5.NCMe$ in the presence of $WF_5^{18}F$ under homogeneous conditions, the latter being completely inert. The inertness of SbF_6^- may be due to the relatively stronger Lewis acidity of Sb^V centre. In this respect SbF_6^- could prove to be a superior inert counter anion of supporting electrolytes in electrochemical studies. A close similarity exists between the lability of M-F bond (M = B,P,As,Sb,Nb and Ta) of the fluoroanions and the Lewis acidity order in terms of fluoride ion affinity of the parent fluorides, the latter being in the order

$SbF_5 > AsF_5 > PF_5 > BF_3 > NbF_5 \sim TaF_5$

The MoF_7 ion has been shown to exist in MeCN by reacting CsF and $MoF_5^{18}F$. Equally the existence of $WF_7^{-18}F$ ion in MeCN has been confirmed by reaction between CsF and $WF_5^{18}F$. Both heptafluoroanions are assigned in the D_{5h} symmetry. Complete exchange of $[^{18}F]$ -fluorine is found to occur between AWF₇ (A = Cu^{2+} , Tl⁺ or NO⁺) and MF₅¹⁸F (M = Mo or W) or between $CsMoF_7$ and $WF_5^{18}F$ in MeCN. Two possible mechanisms have been used to account for the complete exchange. A dissociative mechanism which involves a reversible dissociation of MF_7 into MF_6 and F and an associative mechanism which involves a fluorine bridging species between MF_7 and MF_6 . Although the experimental observations are consistent with the former mechanism there is no direct evidence for a definitive conclusion to be drawn.

Under heterogeneous conditions the same systems are found to undergo partial exchange of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine. The exchange is best accounted for in terms of an associative mechanism involving a fluorine bridged species between MF₇⁻ and MF₆ followed by displacement of MF₆ in MF₇⁻ by free MF₆. The partial exchange is thought to be due partially to the electrostatic forces existing between cations and anions. Due to these forces the mobility of the heptafluoroanions is likely to be restricted as a result of which the process of $[{}^{18}F]$ -fluorine exchange is slowed.

The reaction between activated caesium fluoride and $MF_5^{-18}F$ (M = Mo,W and U) under heterogeneous conditions results in an uptake of the hexafluorides. The uptake of MF_6 by activated CsF is related to the amount of hexafluoroacetone used during the activation process. This result emphasises the importance of the formation of the Cs⁺OFC(CF₃)₂⁻ adduct during the process of activation. [^{18}F]-Fluorine exchange is found to take place between the adsorbed species and free $MF_5^{-18}F$. More than one species have been identified during the reaction between activated CsF and $MF_5^{-18}F$ (M = Mo,W and U), MoF_7^{-7} , WF_7^{-7} and UF_8^{-2} being the major ones formed. The formation of more than one species is explained in terms of the lack of uniformity of the surface reactions.

Difference in behaviour between CuF_2 and TlF is observed during their heterogeneous reaction with $MF_5^{18}F$ (M = Mo, W and U). The greater affinity of TlF towards MF_6 as compared with CuF_2 is consistent with the difference of the Lewis acidity of Tl⁺ and Cu²⁺ ions, the former being the softer.

140

Tris(dimethylamine)sulphonium difluorotrimethylsilicate, TAS⁺F⁻, is found to be very reactive towards MF₆ (M = Mo or W) yielding in each case a brown viscous liquid the composition of which has not been determined. With BF₃ or PF₅, TAS⁺F⁻ yields TAS⁺BF₄⁻ and TAS⁺PF₆⁻ as colourless crystalline solids respectively. Complete [¹⁸F]-fluorine exchange is observed between TAS⁺F⁻ and Me₃Si¹⁸F in MeCN. The exchange is best accounted for by an associative mechanism involving a fluorine bridged species between TAS⁺F⁻ and Me₃SiF.

na an Rastinger an an

and the second second

the second second

1.	N. Bartlett, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 7
	(1968) 433
2.	R.C. Burns and T.A. O'Donnell, J. Inorg. Nucl.
	<u>Chem., 42</u> (1980) 1285; <u>ibid</u> , <u>43</u> (1981) 1231.
3.	J.R. Geichman, E.A. Smith, S.S. Trond and R.R.
	Ogle, Inorg. Chem., 1 (1962) 661.
4.	e.g. G.B. Hargreaves and R.D. Peacock, J. Chem.
	<u>Soc</u> ., (1958) 2170, 4390
5.	K.W. Dixon and J.M. Winfield, paper submitted
	to J. Chem. Soc. Dalton trans. (1988); J. Fluorine
	<u>Chem</u> , <u>29</u> (1985) 228.
6.	(a) J.W. Larson and T.B. McMahon, J. Am. Chem.Soc.
	107 (1985) 766 (b) J.C. Haartz and D.H. McDaniel,
	J. Am. Chem. Soc., 95 (1973) 8532
7.	W.B. Farnham, B.E. Smart, W.J. Middleton, J.C.
	Calabrese and D.A. Dixon, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 107
	(1985) 4565
8.	e.g. B. Glavincevski and S. Brownstein, J. Inorg.
	Nucl. Chem., <u>43</u> (1981) 1827
9.	"Halide of the Transition Metals", J.H. Canterford
	and R. Colton eds, Wiley Interscience, London 1968.
10.	"Halogen Chemistry", V. Gutmann ed, vol.3,
	Academic Press, London 1967.
11.	"Chemistry of the Actinide Elements", J.J. Katz,
	G.J. Seaborg and L.R. Morss eds., Chapman and Hall
	London, 1986.

-

A STATE AND A STATE

. .

12.	J.H. Levy, J.C. Taylor and A.B. Waugh, <u>J.</u>
	Fluorine Chem., 23 (1983) 29
13.	N. Bartlett, S.P. Beaton and N.K. Jha, <u>J. Chem.</u>
	Soc. Chem. Commun., (1966) 168.
14.	J. Shamir and J.G. Malm, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem.,
	<u>Suppl</u> . (1976) 107
15.	T.A. O'Donnell and D.F. Stewart, Inorg.Chem., 5
	(1966) 1434; T.A. O'Donnell, D.F. Stewart and
	P. Wilson, <u>ibid</u> , <u>5</u> (1966) 1438.
16.	N. Bartlett and B.W. McQuillan in M.S. Whittingham
	and A.J. Jacobson (eds), Intercalation Chemistry
	Academic Press, New York, 1981, p.19.
17.	e.g. D. Vaknik, D. Davidov and H. Selig, J.
	Fluorine Chem., 32, (1986), 345.
18.	N. Bartlett, E.M. McCarron and B.W. McQuillan,
	Synth. Met., 1(1980) 221
19.	P.M. George and J.L. Beauchamp, Chem. Phys., 36
	(1979) 345
20.	A. Prescott, D.W.A. Sharp and J.M. Winfield,
	J. Chem. Soc. Dalton Trans., (1975) 936.
21.	J.A. Berry, R.T. Poole, A. Prescott, D.W.A. Sharp
	and J.M. Winfield, J. Chem. Soc. Dalton Trans.,
	(1976) 272.
22.	G.M. Anderson, I.F. Fraser and J.M. Winfield,
	J. Fluorine Chem, 23 (1983) 403.
23.	J.A. Berry, R.T. Poole, A. Prescott, D.W.A. Sharp
	and J.M. Winfield, J. Fluorine Chem., 10 (1977) 247
	· ·

24. G.B. Hargreaves and R.D. Peacock, J. Chem. Soc., (1958) 4212; ibid (1958) 3776 25. S. Brownstein, G.A. Heath, A. Sengupta and D.W.A. Sharp, J. Chem.Soc.Chem.Commun., (1983)669 26. A.M.Bond, I. Irvine and T.A. O'Donnell, Inorg. Chem., 14(1975) 2408; ibid, 16 (1977) 841 27. G.B. Hargreaves and R.D. Peacock, J.Chem.Soc., (1958) 2170, 4390 28. A. Beuter, W. Kuhlmann and W. Sawodny, J. Fluorine Chem., 6 (1975) 367. 29 W.A. Sunder, A.L. Wayda, D. Distefano, W.E. Falconer and J.E. Griffiths, J. Fluorine Chem., 14 (1979) 299. 30. R. Bougon, R.M. Costes, J.P. Desmoulin, J. Michel and J.L. Person, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem., Suppl. (1976) 99. 31. A. Prescott, D.W.A. Sharp and J.M. Winfield J. Chem. Soc. Dalton Trans., (1975) 934 J.L. Hoard, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 61 (1939) 1252. 32. G.B. Brown and L.A. Walker, Acta. Crystallog, 33. 20 (1966) 220 34. L.B. Bernstein and K.S. Pitzer, J. Chem. Phys., 62 (1975) 2530. R.B. English, A.M. Heyns and E.C. Bevhhardt, 35. J. Phys.C, 16 (1983) 829. R. Bougon, P. Charpin, J.P. Desmoulin and J.G. 36. Malm, Inorg. Chem., 15 (1976) 2532.

4

37. P. Charpin, J. Michel and P. Rigny, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem., Suppl. (1976) 131. J.L. Hoard and J.V. Silverton, Inorg. Chem., 7 38. (1968) 1686. 39. C.J.W. Fraser, A. Majid, G. Oates and J.M. Winfield, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem., 37 (1975) 1535. 40. R.T. Poole and J.M. Winfield, J.Chem.Soc.Dalton Trans., (1976) 1557. 41. L.H. Sommer, J.D. Citron and G.A. Parker, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 91 (1969) 4729. B. Glavincevski and S. Brownstein, Inorg. Chem., 42. 20 (1981) 3580. 43. D.K. Sanyal and J.M. Winfield, J. Fluorine Chem., 24 (1984) 75. 44. H.S. Booth in J.H. Simson (eds), Fluorine Chemistry, Academic Press, New York 1968, Vol.1 p. 201 K.F. Purcell and R. Drago, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 45. 88 (1966) 919. J.L. Hoard, S. Geller and T.B. Owen, Acta. 46. Cryst., 4 (1951) 405. E.L. Muetterties, T.A. Bither, M.W. Farlow and 47. D.D. Coffman, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem., 16 (1960) 52. D.M. Byler and D.F. Shriver, Inorg. Chem., 13 48. (1974) 2697. A.C. Baxter, J.H. Cameron. A. McAuley, F.M. 49. McLaren and J.M. Winfield, J.Fluorine Chem., 10 (1977) 289.

50.	F.N. Tebbe and E.L. Muetterties, Inorg. Chem.,
	<u>6</u> , (1967) 129.
51.	W. Wieker, A.R. Grimmer and L. Kolditz, Z. Chemie,
	7 (1967) 434
52.	L. Lunazzi and S. Brownstein. J. Magn. Res., 1
	(1969) 119 ; W.S. Sheldrick, <u>J. Chem. Soc.</u> , (1974)
	1402.
53.	W. Storzer, D. Schomburg, G.V. Röschenthaler and
	R. Schmutzler, <u>Chem. Ber.</u> , <u>116</u> (1983) 367.
54.	R.J. Gillespie and A. Whitla, <u>Can. J. Chem</u> ., <u>48</u>
	(1970) 657.
55.	N. Bartlett and P.L. Robinson, J. Chem. Soc.,
	(1961) 3417.
56.	M. Azeem, M. Brownstein and R.J. Gillespie,
	<u>Can. J. Chem., 47</u> (1969) 4159.
57.	D.D. Gibler, C.J. Adams, M. Fisher. A. Zalkin
	and N. Bartlett, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u> , <u>11</u> (1972) 2325.
58.	S. Brownstein, <u>Can.J.Chem.</u> , <u>47</u> (1969) 605.
59.	e.g. J.K. Foley, C. Korzenievski and S. Pons,
	Can.J.Chem.,66 (1988) 201; G.M. Anderson, J. Iqbal
	D.W.A. Sharp, J.M.Winfield, J.H. Cameron and
	A.G.McLeod, J. Fluorine Chem., 24 (1984) 303.
60.	T. Osaka, K. Naoi, H. Sakai and S. Ogano, <u>J.</u>
	Electrochem., <u>134</u> (1987) 285.
61.	D.M. Morrison and R.C. Thompson, <u>Can.J.Chem.</u> ,
	56 (1978) 985.

·**_**

E.

R.D.W. Kemitt, M. Murray, V.M.McRae, R.D. 62. Peacock, M.C.R. Symons and T.A. O'Donnell J. Chem. Soc (A), (1968) 862. 63. E.M. McCarron and N. Bartlett, J.Chem.Soc.Chem Commun., (1980) 404. 64. T.E. Thompson, E.M.McCarron and N. Bartlett, Synth. Met, 3 (1981) 255 65. (a) J. Bacon, P.A.W. Dean and R.J. Gillespie Can. J. Chem., 48 (1970) 314; (b) R.J. Gillespie and K.C. Moss, J.Chem.Soc (A), (1966) 1170; (c) C.F. Hoffman, B.E. Holder and W.L. Jolly, J. Phys. Chem., 62 (1958) 364. 66. J. Fawcett, A.J. Hewitt, J.H. Holloway and M.A. Stephen, J. Chem.Soc Dalton Trans., (1976) 2422. E.W. Lawless, Inorg. Chem., 10(1971) 2084; 67. M.J. Vasite, G.R. Jones and W.E. Falconer, J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun., (1971) 1355 ; A. Muller, H.W. Roesky and D. Böhler, Z. Chemie, 7 (1967) 469. e.g. G.A. Olah, W.S. Tolgysei, S.J. Kuhn, M.E. 68. Moffatt, I.J. Bastien and E.B. Baker, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 85 (1963) 1328. P.A.W. Dean, R.J. Gillespie, R. Hulme and D.A. 69. Humphreys, J. Chem. Soc (A), (1971) 341. A.J. Edwards and G.R. Jones, J. Chem. Soc (A), 70. (1969) 1467.

> T Th

71.	A.J. Edwards and R.J.C. Sills, <u>J. Chem. Soc.</u> , (A),
	(1970) 2697.
72.	A.J. Edwards, J. Chem. Soc.Chem. Commun., (1970)
	820, J.Chem. Soc. Dalton Trans., (1972) 2325.
73.	V.M. McRae, R.D. Peacock and D.R. Russell, J. Chem.
· .	Soc. Chem. Commun., (1969) 62.
74.	G. Begun and A.C. Rutenberg, <u>Inorg. Chem., 6</u> (1967)
	2212.
75.	D.M. Byler and D.F. Shriver, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u> , <u>12</u> (1973)
	1412.
76.	C.D. Davies, R.J. Gillespie, P.R. Ireland and
	J.M. Sowa, <u>Can.J. Chem., 52</u> (1974) 2048.
77.	(a) H.C. Clark and H.J. Emeléus, <u>J.Chem.Soc.</u> ,
	(1958) 190; (b) J.H. Canterford and T.A. O'Donnell
	Inorg. Chem., 5 (1966) 1442 ; (c) F. Fairbrother
	and W.C. Frith, <u>J. Chem. Soc.</u> , (1951) 3051.
78.	O. Ruff and E. Schiller, Z. Anorg. Chem., 72 (1911)
	329.
79.	A.J. Edwards, <u>J. Chem. Soc.</u> , (1964) 3714.
80.	I.R. Beattie, K.M.S. Livingston, G.A. Ozin and
	D.J. Reynolds, <u>J. Chem. Soc.</u> , (1969) 958.
81.	J. Brunvoll, A.A. Ischenko, I.N. Miakshin, G.W.
	Romanov, V.B. Sokolov, V.P. Spiridonov and T.G.
	Strand, Acta. Chem. Scand.Ser.A., 33 (1979) 775;
	J. Brunvoll, A.A. Ischenko, I.N.Miakshin, G.V.
	Romanov, V.P.Spiridonov, T.G.Strand and V.F.
	Sukhoverkhov, Acta.Chem.Scand.Ser.A., 34 (1980) 733;
	G.V.Girichev, V.N.Petrova, N.M.Petrov and K.S.
	Krasnov, <u>Koord. Khim, 9 (1983)</u> 799.

. –

82. F. Fairbrother, K.H. Grundy and A. Thompson, J. Chem. Soc., (1965) 765 83. K.C. Moss, <u>J. Chem. Soc (A)</u>, (1970) 1224. 84. J.A.S. Howell and K.C. Moss, J. Chem. Soc.(A) (1971) 2483. 85. D.W.A. Sharp and A.G. Sharpe, J.Chem.Soc., (1956) 1855 ; ibid (1956) 1858 ; O.L. Keller, Inorg. Chem., 2 (1963) 783 ; R.D.W. Kemmitt, D.R. Russell and D.W.A. Sharp, <u>J. Chem.Soc.</u>, (1963) 4408. S. Brownstein, Inorg. Chem., 12 (1973) 584. 86. 87. A.J. Edwards and G.R. Jones, J.Chem.Soc. A., (1970) 1494 88. S. Arrhenius, Z. Phys. Chem., 1 (1887) 631 89. J.N. Bronsted, Rec. Trav. Chim., 42 (1923) 718. 90. T.M. Lowry, Chem. Ind., 42 (1923) 43. E.C. Franklin, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 27 (1905) 820 91. 92. G.N. Lewis and J. Franklin, Inst., 226 (1938) 293. "Determination of Organic Structures by Physical 93. Methods", vol. I, F.C. Nachod and E.A. Braude eds. Academic Press, New York, 1955. "Survey of Progress in Chemistry", vol. 5, A.F. 94. Scott, ed., Academic Press, New York 1969. V. Gutmann and E. Wychera, Inorg. Nucl; Chem. 95. Lett., 2 (1966) 257. M.K. Kroger and R.S. Drago, J.Am.Chem.Soc., 103 96. (1981) 3250. D.A. MacCauley and A.P. Lien, J.Am. Chem. Soc., 97. 73 (1951) 2013 ; D.A. MacCauley, W.S. Higley, and A.P. Lien, ibid, 78 (1956) 3009.

	98.	J.M.S. Henis and C.A. Mabie, <u>J. Chem. Phys.</u> , <u>53</u>
	99.	J.D. McDonald, C.H. Williams, J.C. Thompson and
		J.L. Margrave, Advan. Chem. Ser., 72 (1968) 265.
	100.	F.M. Page and G.C. Goode, "Negative Ions and the
		Magnetron", Wiley Interscience, New York. 1969.
	101.	T.C. Rhyne and J.G. Dillard; Inorg. Chem., 10
		(1971) 730
t,	102.	A.P. Alshuller, J.Am. Chem. Soc., 77 (1955) 6187
	103.	J.L. Bills and F.A. Cotton, J. Phys. Chem., 64
		(1966) 1477
	104.	T.E. Mallouk, G.C.Rosenthal, G.Muller, R.Brusasco
		and N. Bartlett, Inorg. Chem., 23 (1984) 3167.
	105.	J.M. Winfield, J. Fluorine Chem, 25 (1984) 91
	106.	M. Walker and L. Ramaly, <u>Anal. Chem., 45</u> (1973) 418
	107.	O. Ruff and E. Ascher, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 196
		(1931) 418.
	108.	"Practical Inorganic Chemistry", G. Pass and H.
		Sutcliffe eds, Chapman and Hall, London 1974
		p. 127.
	109.	G.E. Moore, <u>J. Opt. Soc. Amer., 43</u> (1953) 1045.
	110.	C.T. Ratcliffe and J.M. Shreeve, Inorg. Synth.,
		11 (1968) 194; C.T. Ratcliffe and J.M. Shreeve,
		J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun., (1966) 674.
	111.	P.J.H. Woltz, E.A. Jones and A.H. Nielson, J. Chem.
		Phys., 20 (1952) 378.

-

t, A

.

والمتركبة والمتركبة والمتركب والمترك والمتركب والمتركب والمتركب والمتركب والمتركب والمتركب والمترك والمتركب والمتركب والمترك والمترك

112.	L.H. Jones, L.B. Asprey and R.R. Ryan, J. Chem.
	<u>Phys.</u> , <u>47</u> (1967) 3371.
113.	W.J. Middleton, Org. Synth., 64 (1986) 221.
114.	H. Kriegsmann, Z. Anorg. All. Chem., 294 (1958)
	113.
115.	L. Kolditz and W. Rehak, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 342
	(1966) 32.
116.	J.C. Fuggle, D.W.A. Sharp and J.M. Winfield, <u>J.</u>
	<u>Fluorine Chem., 1</u> (1971/72) 427.
117.	N.N. Greenwood, J. Chem. Soc., (1959) 3811
118.	A.M. Heyns and C.W.F.T. Pistorius, Spectrochimica
	<u>Acta., 31A</u> (1975) 1293.
119.	R.D. Peacock and D.W.A. Sharp, <u>J. Chem. Soc.</u> ,
	(1959) 2762.
120.	O.L. Keller Jr., <u>Inorg. Chem.</u> , <u>2</u> (1963) 783.
121.	J. Reedi, A.P. Zuur and W.L. Groeneveld, <u>Rec.</u>
	Trav. Chim., 86 (1967) 1127.
122.	(a) K.W. Dixon and J.M. Winfield, <u>J. Fluorine</u>
	Chem., 29 (1985) 355; (b) M.E. Redwood and C.J.
	Willis, <u>Can. J. Chem., 45</u> (1967) 389.
123.	G.A. Kolta, G. Webb and J.M. Winfield, <u>J. Fluorine</u>
	<u>Chem.</u> , <u>14</u> (1979) 331.
124.	C.J. Schack, R.D. Wilson and M.G. Warner, <u>J. Chem</u> .
	Soc. Chem. Commonun., (1969) 1110.
125.	K.W. Dixon, Ph. D. Thesis, University of
	Glasgow, 1986.

4. **.** . . .

A LA

-

126.	F. Joliot and I. Curie, <u>Nature</u> , <u>133</u> (1934) 201.
127.	G. Hersey, Trans. Faraday Soc., 34 (1938) 841.
128.	H.A.C. McKay, <u>Nature</u> , <u>142</u> (1940) 199.
129.	J.D. Marhoney and S.S. Markowitz, J. Inorg. Nucl.
	<u>Chem., 26</u> (1964) 907.
130.	A.H. Snell, Phys. Rev., 51 (1937) 143.
131.	"Advances in Inorganic Chemistry", A.F. Cotton
	and G. Wilkinson eds, 5th edition, Wiley Inter-
	science, New York, 1988, p. 546. ; J.M. Winfield,
	J. Fluorine Chem., 16 (1980) 17.
132.	J.P. De Kleijn, <u>J. Fluorine Chem</u> ., <u>10</u> (1977) 341.
133.	J. Nazoki, M. Iwamato and T. Ido, Int. J. Appl.
	Radiot. Isot., 25 (1974) 393.
134.	R.J. Nickles, R.D. Hichwa, M.E. Doube, G.D.
	Hutchins and D.D. Congdon, Int. J. Appl. Radiot.
	<u>Isot., 34</u> (1983) 625.
135.	R.M. Lambrecht, R. Neirinckx and A.P. Wolf,
	Int. J. Appl. Radiot. Isot., 29 (1978) 175.
136.	"Nuclear and Radiochemistry", G. Friedlander,
	J.W. Kennedy, E.S. Macias and J.M. Miller eds, 3rd
	edition, Wiley Interscience, New York, 1981.
137.	J.E. Whitley, Scottish Research Reactor Centre
	Report No. S.R.R.C. 26/68; Nucl. Sci. Abs., 22
	(1968) 30592
138.	J.H. Holloway, G.M. Stauton, K. Rediess, R. Bougon
	and D. Brown, J. Chem. Soc. Dalton Trans., (1984)
	2163.

- 139. B. Cox, D.W.A. Sharp and A.G. Sharpe, <u>J. Chem.</u> <u>Soc.</u>, (1956) 1242.
- 140. I. Sheft, H.H. Hyman, R.M. Adams and J.J. Katz, J. Am. Chem. Soc., <u>83</u> (1961) 291.
- 141. S. Katz, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, <u>3</u> (1964) 1598 ; <u>ibid</u>, <u>5</u> (1966) 666.
- 142. e.g. B. Frfec, D. Gantar and J.H. Holloway, J. Fluorine Chem., 20 (1982) 385.
- 143. D.W. Bruce, R.F. Jones and D.J. Cole-Hamilton, J.Chem.Soc. Dalton Trans., (1984) 2249.
- 144. E.L. Wimmer and M.R. Snow, <u>Aust.J.Chem.</u>, <u>31</u> (1978) 267.
- 145. H.R. Clark and M.M. Jones, <u>J.Am.Chem.Soc.</u>, 92 (1970) 816.
- 146. A.R. Bassindale and T. Stout, <u>Tetrahedron Lett</u>. 25 (1984) 1631.
- 147. R. Noyori, I. Nishida and J. Sakata, J.Am. Chem. Soc., 103 (1981) 2106.
- 148. K.C. Brinkman and J.A. Gladysz, J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun., (1980) 1260.
- A.J. Blakeney, D.J. Johson, P.W. Donovan and J.A. Gladysz, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, <u>20</u> (1981) 4415.
 R. Noyori, I. Nishida, J. Sakata and M. Nishizawa, <u>J.Am. Chem.Soc.</u>, <u>102</u> (1980) 1223.
- 151. R. Noyori, J. Nishida and J. Sakata, <u>Tetrahedron</u> Lett., <u>22</u> (1981) 3993.



- 152. R.J. Gillespie, J.S. Hartman and M. Parekh, Can. J. Chem., 46(1968) 1601.
- 153. J.L. Beauchamp, J. Chem. Phys., 64(1976) 929.
- 154. L. Kolditz and I. Beierlein, Z. Chem., 7(1967) 468.
- 155. A.J. Malm, H. Selig and S. Siegel, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 5(1966) 30.
- 156. C.J.W. Fraser, D.W.A. Sharp, R.A. Sule, G. Webb and J.M. Winfield, <u>J. Chem. Res.</u>, <u>M</u>(1978) 311.
- 157. A.J. Edwards, <u>Adv. Inorg. Chem. Radiochem.</u>, <u>27</u> (1983) 83.
- 158. N.W. Al'ock and H.D.B. Jenkins, J.Chem.Soc. Dalton. Trans., (1974) 1907.
- 159. W. Heilemann, T. Meier and R. Mews, <u>J. Fluorine</u> Chem., 35(1987) 143.
- 160. F. Klanberg and E.L. Muetterties, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 7(1968) 155.
- 161. R.K. Marat and A.F. Janzen, <u>Can. J. Chem.</u>, <u>55</u> (1977) 3845.